Operating Instructions
Proline Promag W 500
PROFIBUS DP

Electromagnetic flowmeter

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation
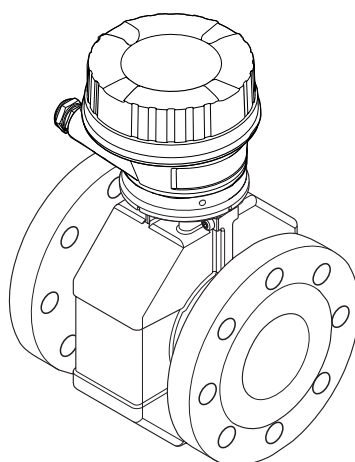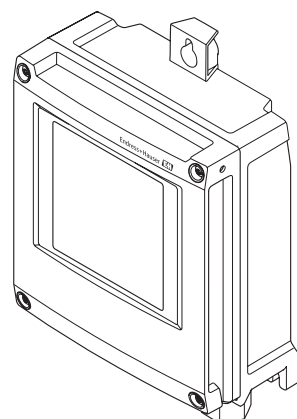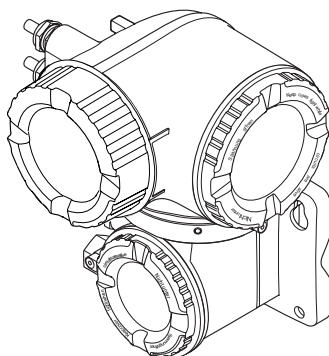
- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

Table of contents

1   About this document

1.1   Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2   Symbols

1.2.1   Safety symbols

⚠ DANGER
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ WARNING
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

⚠ CAUTION
This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE
This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2   Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
⎓	Direct current
∼	Alternating current
⏦	Direct current and alternating current
⏚	**Ground connection** A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
⏛	**Protective Earth (PE)** A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections. The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device: • Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply. • Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3   Communication symbols
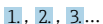
Symbol	Meaning
📶	**Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)** Communication via a wireless, local network.
▣	**LED** Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
	LED Light emitting diode is on.
	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver
	Phillips head screwdriver
	Open-ended wrench

1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation.
	Reference to page.
	Reference to graphic.
	Notice or individual step to be observed.
1., 2., 3....	Series of steps.
	Result of a step.
	Help in the event of a problem.
	Visual inspection.

1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, ...	Item numbers
1., 2., 3., ...	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area

Symbol	Meaning
⚠	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
≋➡	Flow direction

1.3   Documentation

ℹ For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

ℹ Detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code
→ 🔖 244

1.3.1   Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	**Planning aid for your device** The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	**Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 1** The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device. • Incoming acceptance and product identification • Storage and transport • Installation
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	**Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 2** The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value). • Product description • Installation • Electrical connection • Operation options • System integration • Commissioning • Diagnostic information
Description of Device Parameters	**Reference for your parameters** The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.2   Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

1.4   Registered trademarks

PROFIBUS®
Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

2 Safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:
▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:
▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and media
The measuring device described in these Brief Operating Instructions is intended only for flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:
▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
▶ Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
▶ Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
▶ Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
▶ If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation. → 🖹 8
▶ Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

Incorrect use
Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

⚠ WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!
▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:
▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

⚠ WARNING

The electronics and the medium may cause the surfaces to heat up. This presents a burn hazard!
▶ For elevated fluid temperatures, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

2.3   Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:
▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:
▶ Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:
▶ Due to the increased risk of electric shock, gloves must be worn.

2.4   Operational safety

Risk of injury.
▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.
▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,
▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

2.5   Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

2.6   IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

2.7   Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch → 🖹 11	Not enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Access code (also applies for Web server login or FieldCare connection) → 🖹 12	Not enabled (0000).	Assign a customized access code during commissioning.
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2-PSK)	Do not change.
WLAN passphrase (password) → 🖹 12	Serial number	Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning.
WLAN mode	Access Point	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Web server→ 🖹 12	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
CDI-RJ45 service interface → 🖹 13	–	On an individual basis following risk assessment.

2.7.1   Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the motherboard). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered → 🖹 150.

2.7.2   Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

- User-specific access code
  Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- WLAN passphrase
  The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- Infrastructure mode
  When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→ 🖺 148).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to *0000* (open).

WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→ 🖺 90), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→ 🖺 142).

Infrastructure mode

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, see the "Write protection via access code" section → 🖺 148

2.7.3   Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server (→ 🖺 82). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

📖 For detailed information on device parameters, see:
The "Description of Device Parameters" document → 🖺 245.

2.7.4   Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.

Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!

Order code for "Approval transmitter + sensor", options (Ex de): BA, BB, C1, C2, GA, GB, MA, MB, NA, NB

3   Product description

The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables.

3.1   Product design

Two versions of the transmitter are available.

3.1.1   Proline 500 – digital

Signal transmission: digital
Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **A** "Sensor"

For use in applications not required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the sensor, the device is ideal:
For simple transmitter replacement.

- A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.
- Not sensitive to external EMC interference.
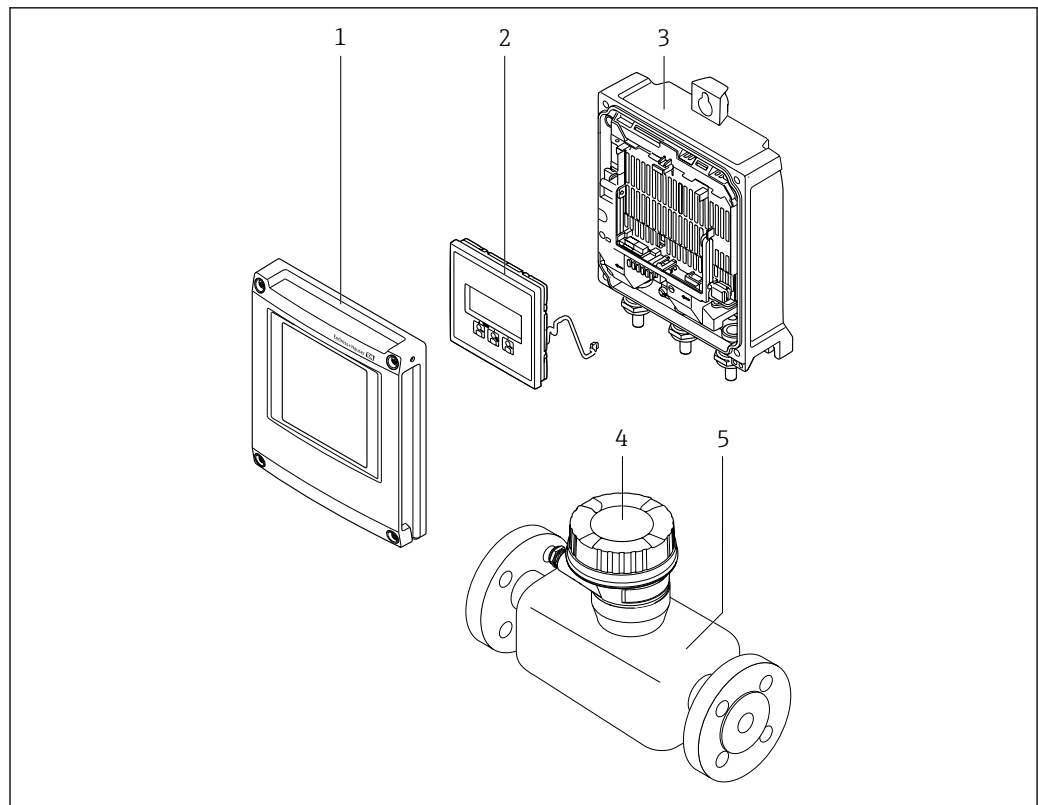
A0029593

 1   Important components of a measuring device

1   Electronics compartment cover
2   Display module
3   Transmitter housing
4   Sensor connection housing with integrated ISEM electronics: connecting cable connection
5   Sensor

3.1.2 Proline 500

Signal transmission: analog
Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **B** "Transmitter"

For use in applications required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the transmitter, the device is ideal in the event of:
• Sensor operation in underground installations.
• Permanent sensor immersion in water.
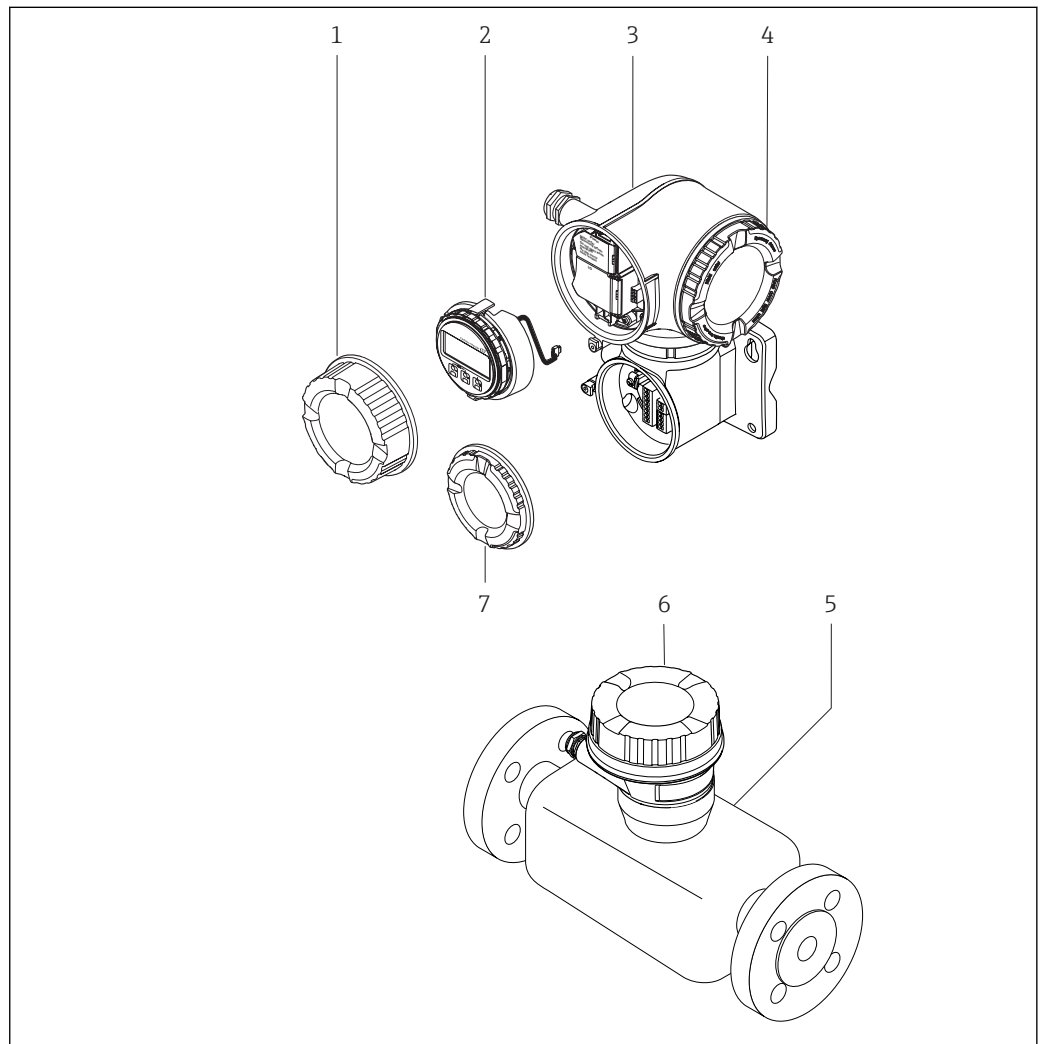
A0029589
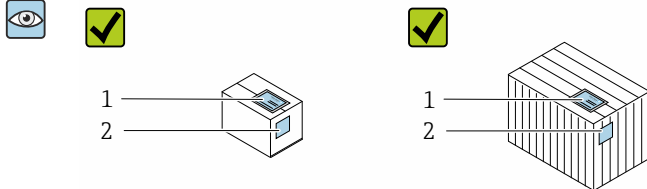
🖂 2   Important components of a measuring device

1   Connection compartment cover
2   Display module
3   Transmitter housing with integrated ISEM electronics
4   Electronics compartment cover
5   Sensor
6   Sensor connection housing: connecting cable connection
7   Connection compartment cover: connecting cable connection
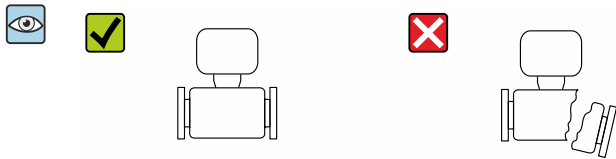
4   Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1   Incoming acceptance
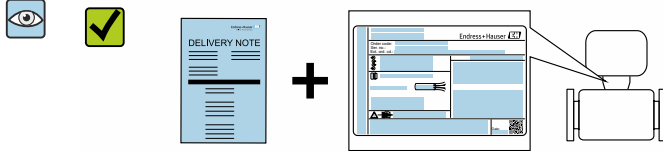
	Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?
	Are the goods undamaged?
	Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
	Is the document folder present with accompanying documents? Is the optional CD-ROM with the Technical Documentation present?
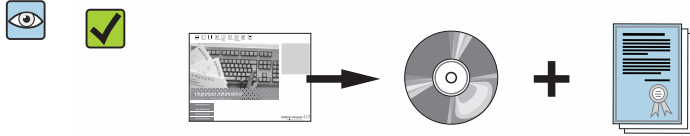
- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- Depending on the device version, the CD-ROM might not be part of the delivery! The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*, see the "Product identification" section → 🖪 17.

4.2   Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from nameplates in the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate using the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: All information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- The "Additional standard documentation on the device"→ 🕮 8 and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation"→ 🕮 8 sections
- The *W@M Device Viewer*: enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

4.2.1   Transmitter nameplate

Proline 500 – digital
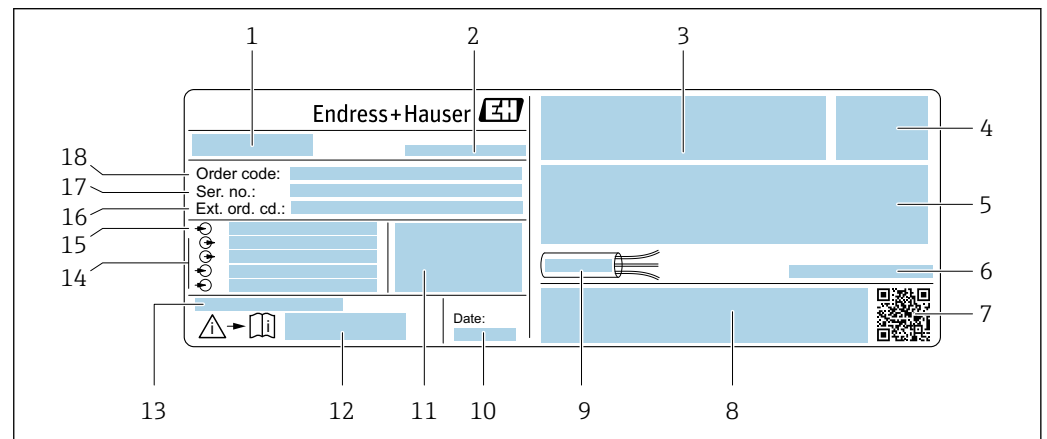
🖼 3   Example of a transmitter nameplate

1   Name of the transmitter
2   Manufacturing location
3   Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
4   Degree of protection
5   Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
6   Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
7   2-D matrix code
8   Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
9   Permitted temperature range for cable
10   Manufacturing date: year-month
11   Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
12   Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
13   Space for additional information in the case of special products
14   Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
15   Electrical connection data: supply voltage
16   Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
17   Serial number (ser. no.)
18   Order code

Proline 500
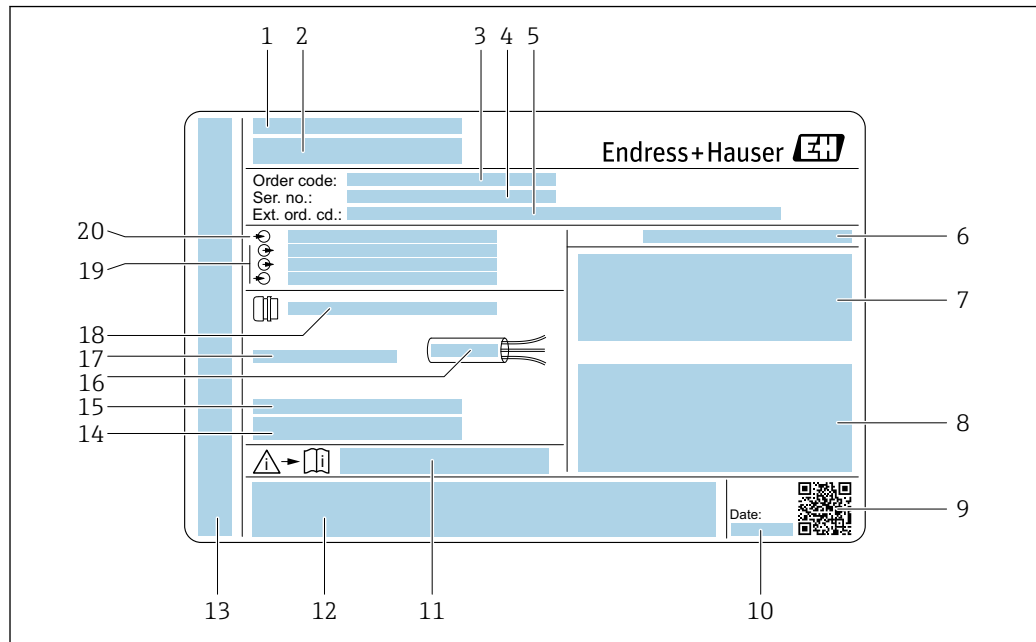
 4   *Example of a transmitter nameplate*

1   Manufacturing location
2   Name of the transmitter
3   Order code
4   Serial number (ser. no.)
5   Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
6   Degree of protection
7   Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
8   Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
9   2-D matrix code
10   Manufacturing date: year-month
11   Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
12   Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
13   Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
14   Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
15   Space for additional information in the case of special products
16   Permitted temperature range for cable
17   Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
18   Information on cable gland
19   Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
20   Electrical connection data: supply voltage

4.2.2   Sensor nameplate
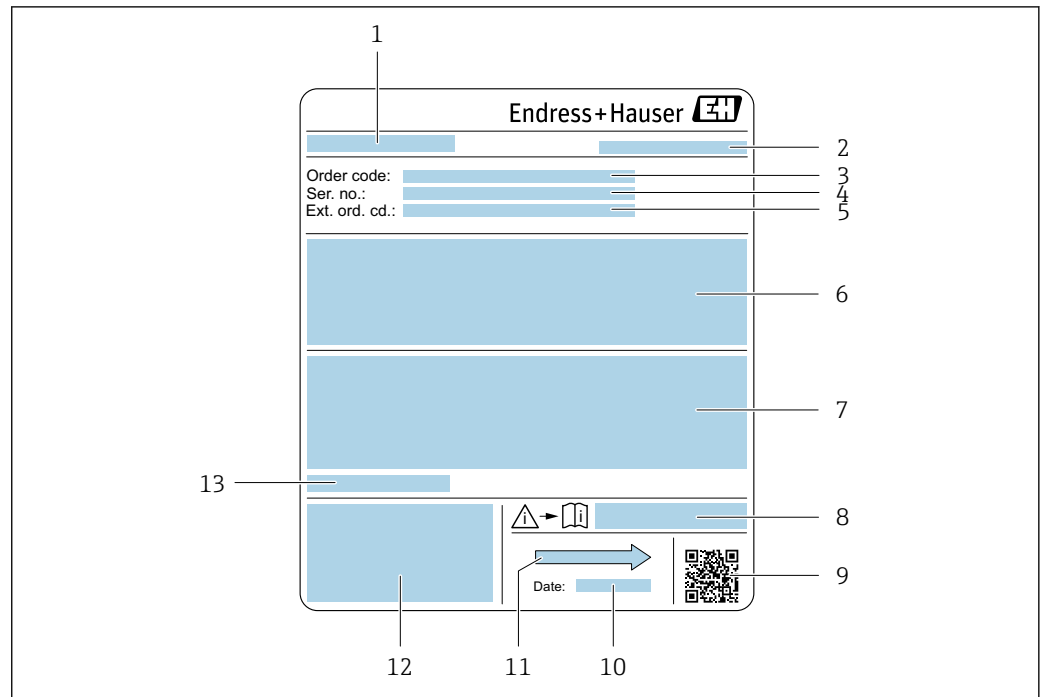
5   Example of sensor nameplate

1   Name of the sensor
2   Manufacturing location
3   Order code
4   Serial number (ser. no.)
5   Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
6   Flow; nominal diameter of the sensor; pressure rating; nominal pressure; system pressure; fluid temperature range; material of liner and electrodes
7   Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
8   Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
9   2-D matrix code
10   Manufacturing date: year-month
11   Flow direction
12   CE mark, C-Tick
13   Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)

Order code
The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

Extended order code
- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

4.2.3   Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
⚠	**WARNING!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
📖	**Reference to documentation** Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
⏚	**Protective ground connection** A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

5   Storage and transport

5.1   Storage conditions

Observe the following notes for storage:
▸ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
▸ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
▸ Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
▸ Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus and bacteria infestation can damage the lining.
▸ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
▸ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature→ 🖹 225

5.2   Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.
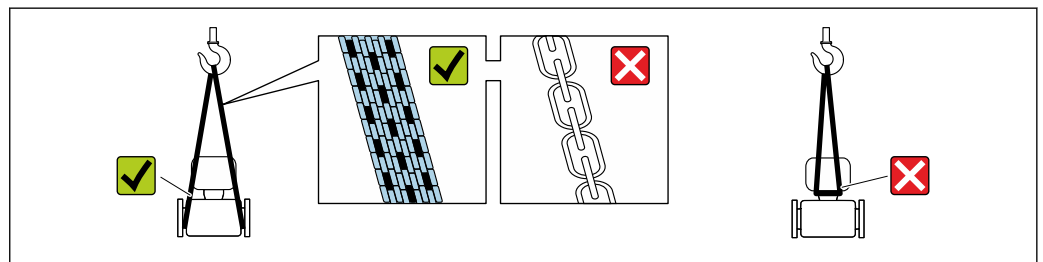
A0029252

ℹ️ Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

5.2.1   Measuring devices without lifting lugs

⚠️ **WARNING**

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.
Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.
▸ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
▸ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).
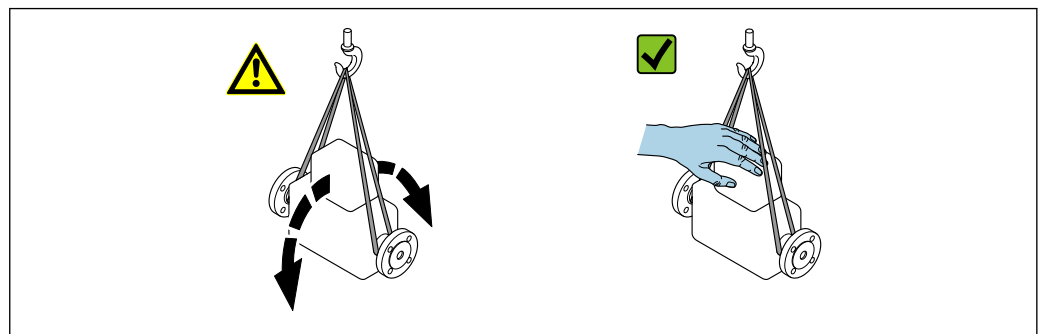
A0029214

5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

> **⚠ CAUTION**
>
> **Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs**
> ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
> ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

> **⚠ CAUTION**
>
> **Risk of damaging the magnetic coil**
> ▶ If transporting by forklift, do not lift the sensor by the metal casing.
> ▶ This would buckle the casing and damage the internal magnetic coils.
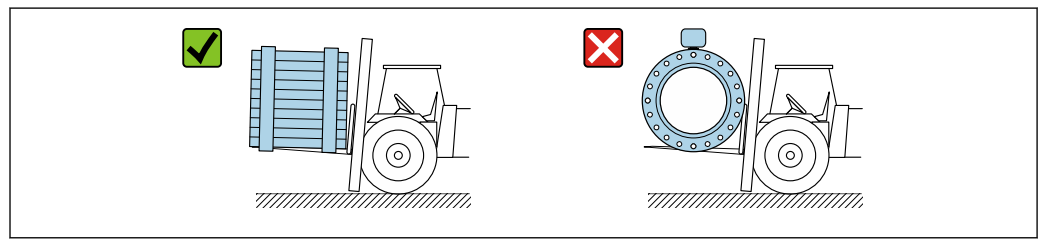
A0029319

5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100 % recyclable:
• Outer packaging of device
  Polymer stretch wrap that complies with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
• Packaging
  • Wooden crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  • Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
• Carrying and securing materials
  • Disposable plastic pallet
  • Plastic straps
  • Plastic adhesive strips
• Filler material
  Paper pads

6   Installation

6.1   Installation conditions

6.1.1   Mounting position

Mounting location
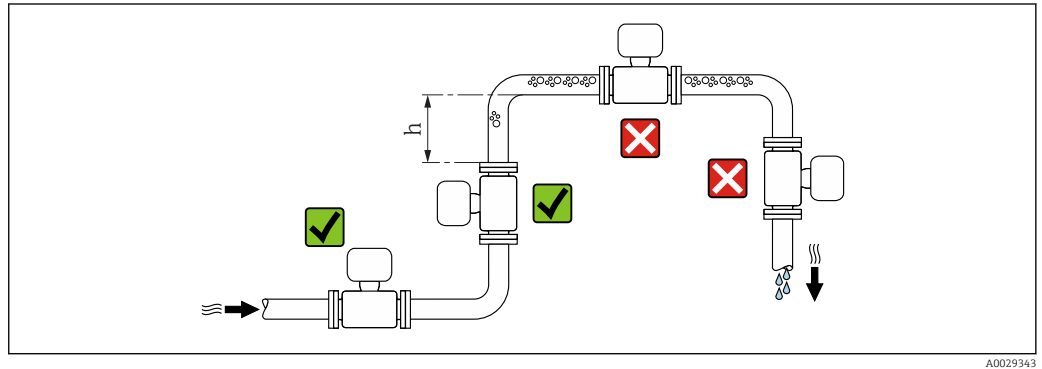
Preferably install the sensor in an ascending pipe, and ensure a sufficient distance to the next pipe elbow: h ≥ 2 × DN.

ℹ️ Distance h ≥ 2 × DN not necessary with order code for "Design", option C, H, I.
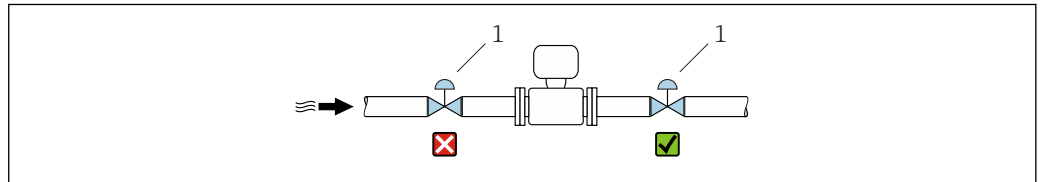
🖼 *6   Installation of the sensor after a control valve is not recommended*

1   Control valve

Installation in down pipes

Install a siphon with a vent valve downstream of the sensor in down pipes whose length h ≥ 5 m (16.4 ft). This precaution is to avoid low pressure and the consequent risk of damage to the measuring tube. This measure also prevents the system losing prime.
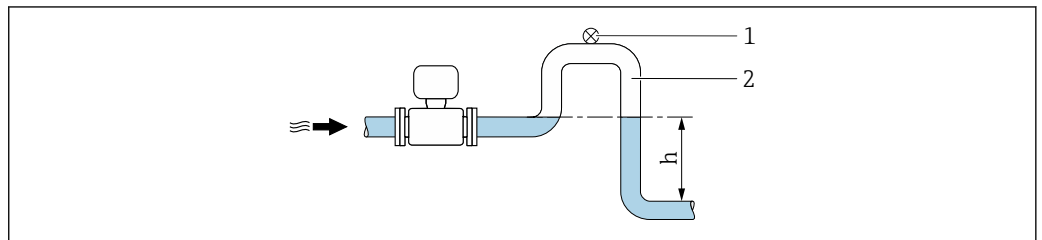
🖼 *7   Installation in a down pipe*

1   Vent valve
2   Pipe siphon
h   Length of down pipe

Installation in partially filled pipes

A partially filled pipe with a gradient necessitates a drain-type configuration.

ℹ No inlet runs necessary with order code for "Design", option C, H, I
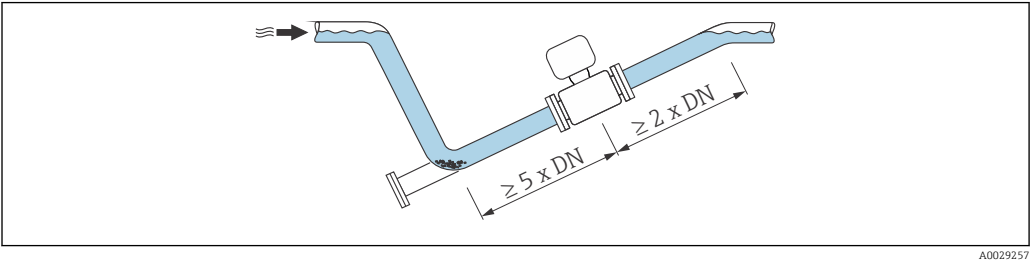
A0029257
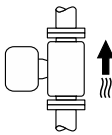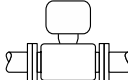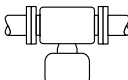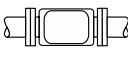
For heavy sensors DN ≥ 350 (14")
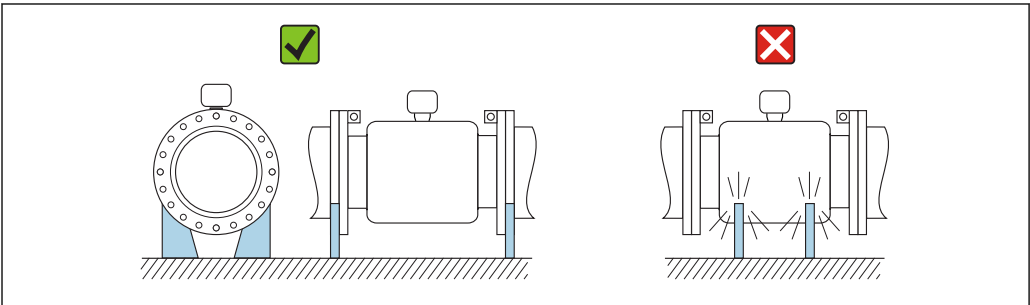
A0016276

Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

	Orientation		Recommendation
A	Vertical orientation	A0015591	✅✅
B	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	A0015589	✅✅ [1]
C	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	A0015590	✅✅ [2] [3] ❌ [4]
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	A0015592	❌

1) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
2) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
3) To prevent the electronics module from overheating in the case of a sharp rise in temperature (e.g. CIP or SIP processes), install the device with the transmitter component pointing downwards.
4) With the empty pipe detection function switched on: empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards.

Horizontal

- Ideally, the measuring electrode plane should be horizontal. This prevents brief insulation of the measuring electrodes by entrained air bubbles.
- Empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards as otherwise there is no guarantee that the empty pipe detection function will actually respond to a partially filled or empty measuring tube.
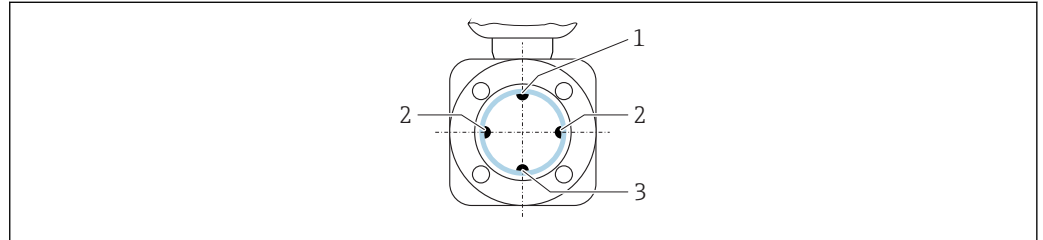
1   EPD electrode for empty pipe detection
2   Measuring electrodes for signal detection
3   Reference electrode for potential equalization

Inlet and outlet runs

If possible, install the sensor upstream from fittings such as valves, T-pieces or elbows.

Observe the following inlet and outlet runs to comply with accuracy specifications:
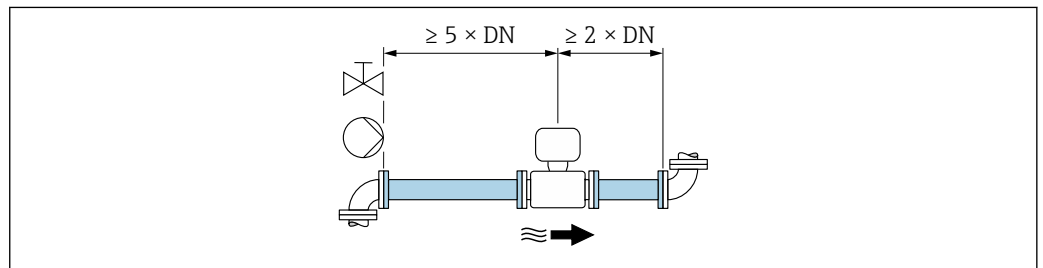
For sensors with the order code for "Design", option C , H, I , no inlet or outlet runs need to be taken into account.

Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.

6.1.2   Environment and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

Transmitter	• Standard: –40 to +60 ℃ (–40 to +140 ℉) • Optional: –50 to +60 ℃ (–58 to +140 ℉) (order code for "Test, certificate", option **JN** "Ambient temperature of transmitter –50 ℃ (–58 ℉)")
Local display	–20 to +60 ℃ (–4 to +140 ℉), the readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

Sensor	• Process connection material, carbon steel:
	  –10 to +60 ℃ (+14 to +140 ℉)
	• Process connection material, stainless steel:
	  –40 to +60 ℃ (–40 to +140 ℉)

Liner	Do not exceed or fall below the permitted temperature range of the liner .

If operating outdoors:
- Install the measuring device in a shady location.
- Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.
- Avoid direct exposure to weather conditions.

System pressure
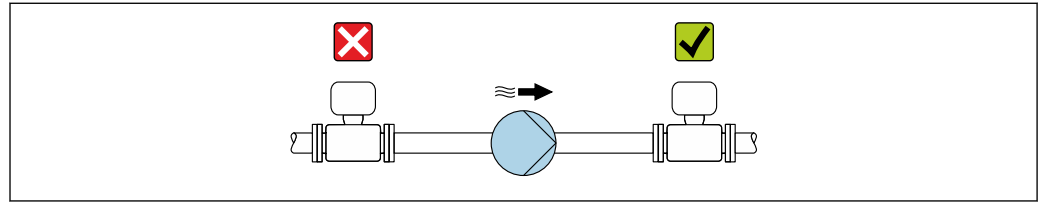
A0028777

Never install the sensor on the pump suction side in order to avoid the risk of low pressure, and thus damage to the liner.

ℹ️ Furthermore, install pulse dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.

ℹ️
- Information on the liner's resistance to partial vacuum → 🖹 227
- Information on the shock resistance of the measuring system
- Information on the vibration resistance of the measuring system

Vibrations
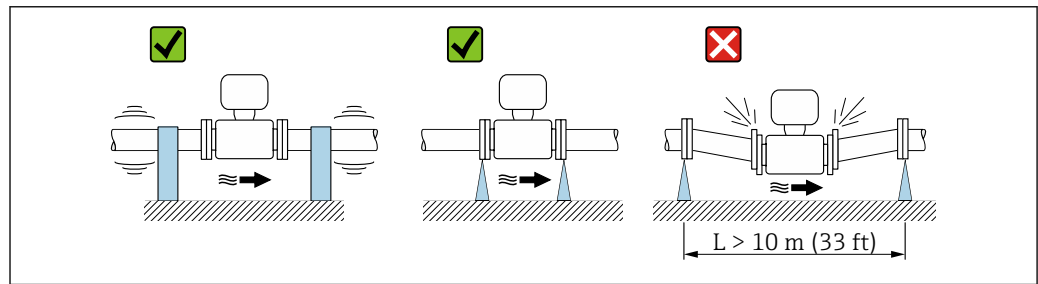
A0029004

🖼 *8   Measures to prevent vibration of the device*

In the event of very strong vibrations, the pipe and sensor must be supported and fixed.

It is also advisable to mount the sensor and transmitter separately.

ℹ️
- Information on the shock resistance of the measuring system
- Information on the vibration resistance of the measuring system

Adapters

Suitable adapters to DIN EN 545 (double-flange reducers) can be used to install the sensor in larger-diameter pipes. The resultant increase in the rate of flow improves measuring accuracy with very slow-moving fluids. The nomogram shown here can be used to calculate the pressure loss caused by reducers and expanders.

ℹ️ The nomogram only applies to liquids with a viscosity similar to that of water.

1. Calculate the ratio of the diameters d/D.

2. From the nomogram read off the pressure loss as a function of flow velocity (downstream from the reduction) and the d/D ratio.
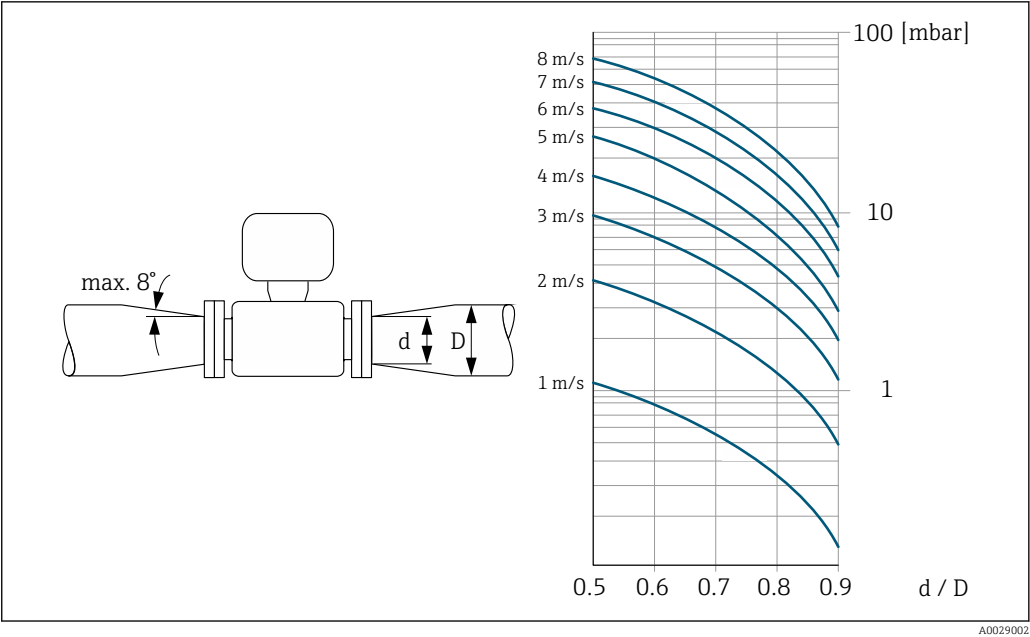
6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

Protective cover
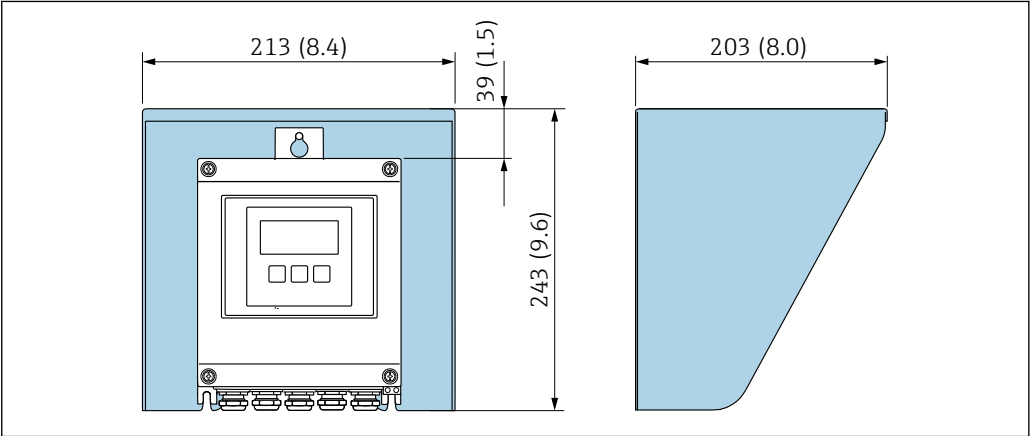
⊞ 9   Weather protection cover for Proline 500 – digital
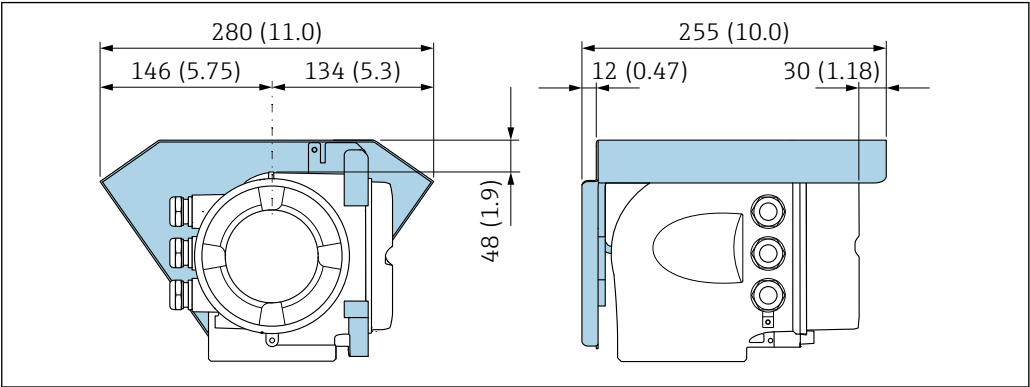
⊞ 10   Weather protection cover for Proline 500

Permanent immersion in water

A fully welded remote version with IP68 protection is optionally available for permanent immersion in water ≤ 3 m (10 ft) or in exceptional cases for use for up to 48 hours at ≤ 10 m (30 ft). The measuring device meets the requirements of corrosion categories C5-M and Im1/Im2/Im3. The fully welded design along with the connection compartment sealing system ensure that moisture cannot enter the measuring device.
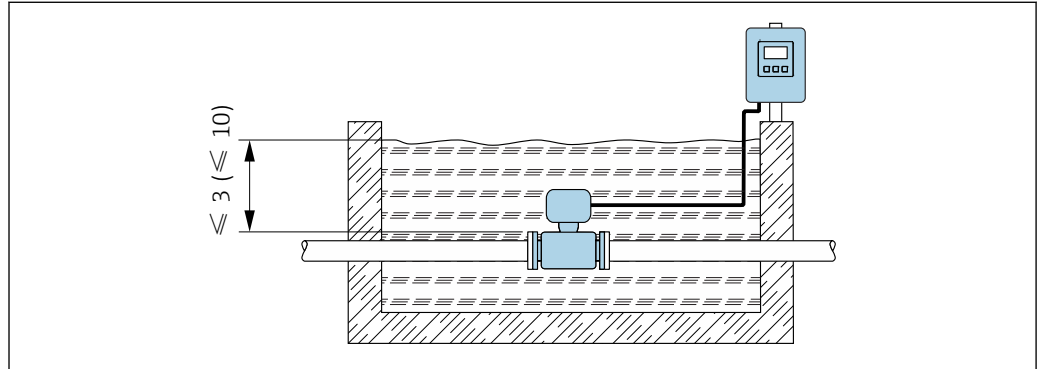
🔲 *11   Engineering unit in m(ft)*

[i] For detailed information on replacing the cable gland on the connection housing, see the Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions.

Buried applications

A remote version with IP68 protection is optionally available for buried applications. The measuring device satisfies the certified corrosion protection Im1/Im2/Im3 in accordance with EN ISO 12944. It can be used directly underground without the need for additional protective measures. The device is mounted in accordance with the usual regional installation regulations (e.g. EN DIN 1610).
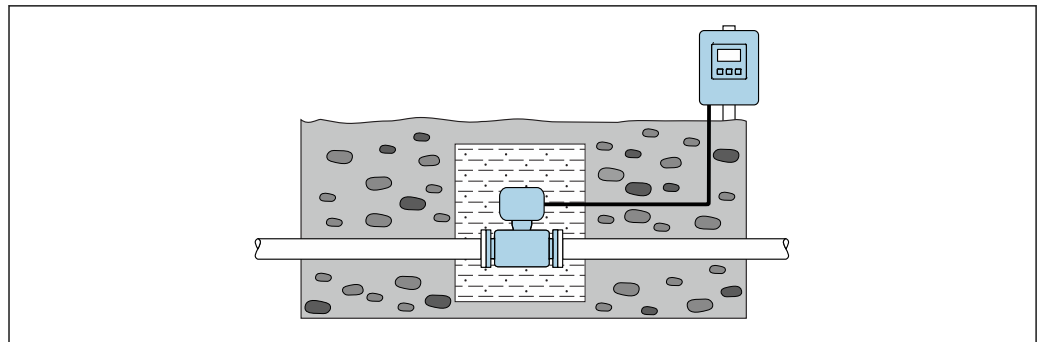
6.2   Mounting the measuring device

6.2.1   Required tools

For transmitter

For mounting on a post:
- Proline 500 – digital transmitter
  - Open-ended wrench AF 10
  - Torx screwdriver TX 25
- Proline 500 transmitter
  Open-ended wrench AF 13

For wall mounting:
Drill with drill bit Ø 6.0 mm

For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.

2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.

3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

6.2.3 Mounting the sensor

⚠ WARNING

Danger due to improper process sealing!
▸ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
▸ Ensure that the gaskets are clean and undamaged.
▸ Install the gaskets correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.

2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring device between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.

3. If using ground disks, comply with the Installation Instructions provided.

4. Observe required screw tightening torques → 🖺 30.

5. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.
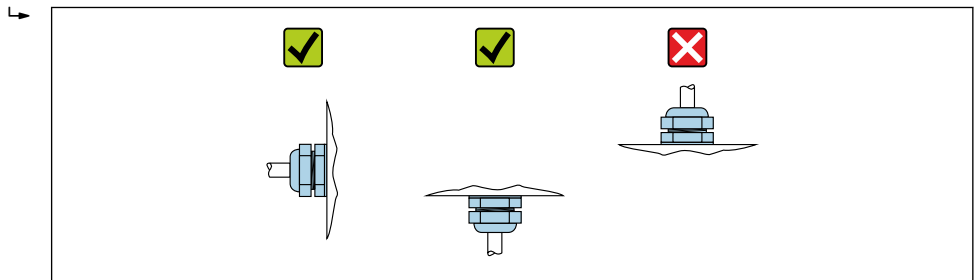
A0029263

Mounting the seals

⚠ CAUTION

An electrically conductive layer could form on the inside of the measuring tube!
Risk of measuring signal short circuit.
▸ Do not use electrically conductive sealing compounds such as graphite.

Comply with the following instructions when installing seals:

1. Make sure that the seals do not protrude into the piping cross-section.

2. For DIN flanges: only use seals according to DIN EN 1514-1.

3. For "hard rubber" liner: additional seals are **always** required.

4. For "polyurethane" liner: generally additional seals are **not** required.

Mounting the ground cable/ground disks

Comply with the information on potential equalization and detailed mounting instructions for the use of ground cables/ground disks → 🖺 57.

Screw tightening torques

Please note the following:
• The screw tightening torques listed below apply only to lubricated threads and to pipes not subjected to tensile stress.
• Tighten the screws uniformly and in diagonally opposite sequence.
• Overtightening the screws will deform the sealing faces or damage the seals.

ℹ️ Nominal screw tightening torques → 🖺 35

Maximum screw tightening torques

Maximum screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
25	1	PN 40	4 × M12	18	–	15	26
32	–	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	24	41
40	1 ½	PN 40	4 × M16	18	–	31	52
50	2	PN 40	4 × M16	20	48	40	65
65 [1)]	–	PN 16	8 × M16	18	32	27	44
65	–	PN 40	8 × M16	22	32	27	44
80	3	PN 16	8 × M16	20	40	34	53
		PN 40	8 × M16	24	40	34	53
100	4	PN 16	8 × M16	20	43	36	57
		PN 40	8 × M20	24	59	50	79
125	–	PN 16	8 × M16	22	56	48	75
		PN 40	8 × M24	26	83	71	112
150	6	PN 16	8 × M20	22	74	63	99
		PN 40	8 × M24	28	104	88	137
200	8	PN 10	8 × M20	24	106	91	141
		PN 16	12 × M20	24	70	61	94
		PN 25	12 × M24	30	104	92	139
250	10	PN 10	12 × M20	26	82	71	110
		PN 16	12 × M24	26	98	85	132
		PN 25	12 × M27	32	150	134	201
300	12	PN 10	12 × M20	26	94	81	126
		PN 16	12 × M24	28	134	118	179
		PN 25	16 × M27	34	153	138	204
350	14	PN 6	12 × M20	22	111	120	–
		PN 10	16 × M20	26	112	118	–
		PN 16	16 × M24	30	152	165	–
		PN 25	16 × M30	38	227	252	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
400	16	PN 6	16 × M20	22	90	98	–
		PN 10	16 × M24	26	151	167	–
		PN 16	16 × M27	32	193	215	–
		PN 25	16 × M33	40	289	326	–
450	18	PN 6	16 × M20	22	112	126	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	153	133	–
		PN 16	20 × M27	40	198	196	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	46	256	253	–
500	20	PN 6	20 × M20	24	119	123	–
		PN 10	20 × M24	28	155	171	–
		PN 16	20 × M30	34	275	300	–
		PN 25	20 × M33	48	317	360	–
600	24	PN 6	20 × M24	30	139	147	–
		PN 10	20 × M27	28	206	219	–
600	24	PN 16	20 × M33	36	415	443	–
600	24	PN 25	20 × M36	58	431	516	–
700	28	PN 6	24 × M24	24	148	139	–
		PN 10	24 × M27	30	246	246	–
		PN 16	24 × M33	36	278	318	–
		PN 25	24 × M39	46	449	507	–
800	32	PN 6	24 × M27	24	206	182	–
		PN 10	24 × M30	32	331	316	–
		PN 16	24 × M36	38	369	385	–
		PN 25	24 × M45	50	664	721	–
900	36	PN 6	24 × M27	26	230	637	–
		PN 10	28 × M30	34	316	307	–
		PN 16	28 × M36	40	353	398	–
		PN 25	28 × M45	54	690	716	–
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	26	218	208	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	34	402	405	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	42	502	518	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	58	970	971	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	28	319	299	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	38	564	568	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	48	701	753	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	32	430	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	42	654	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	52	729	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	34	440	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	46	946	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	58	1007	–	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	36	547	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	50	961	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	62	1108	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	38	629	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	54	1047	–	–
		PN 16	48 × M56	66	1324	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	42	698	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	58	1217	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	44	768	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	62	1229	–	–

1)   Sizing as per EN 1092-1 (not DIN 2501)

Maximum screw tightening torques for ASME B16.5

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
				HG		PUR	
[mm]	[in]	[psi]	[in]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
25	1	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	7	5
25	1	Class 300	4 × 5/8	–	–	8	6
40	1 ½	Class 150	4 × ½	–	–	10	7
40	1 ½	Class 300	4 × ¾	–	–	15	11
50	2	Class 150	4 × 5/8	35	26	22	16
50	2	Class 300	8 × 5/8	18	13	11	8
80	3	Class 150	4 × 5/8	60	44	43	32
80	3	Class 300	8 × ¾	38	28	26	19
100	4	Class 150	8 × 5/8	42	31	31	23
100	4	Class 300	8 × ¾	58	43	40	30
150	6	Class 150	8 × ¾	79	58	59	44
150	6	Class 300	12 × ¾	70	52	51	38
200	8	Class 150	8 × ¾	107	79	80	59
250	10	Class 150	12 × 7/8	101	74	75	55
300	12	Class 150	12 × 7/8	133	98	103	76
350	14	Class 150	12 × 1	135	100	158	117
400	16	Class 150	16 × 1	128	94	150	111
450	18	Class 150	16 × 1 1/8	204	150	234	173
500	20	Class 150	20 × 1 1/8	183	135	217	160
600	24	Class 150	20 × 1 ¼	268	198	307	226

Maximum screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter	Pressure rating	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[bar]	[mm]	HG	PUR
25	10K	4 × M16	–	19
25	20K	4 × M16	–	19
32	10K	4 × M16	–	22
32	20K	4 × M16	–	22
40	10K	4 × M16	–	24
40	20K	4 × M16	–	24
50	10K	4 × M16	40	33
50	20K	8 × M16	20	17
65	10K	4 × M16	55	45
65	20K	8 × M16	28	23
80	10K	8 × M16	29	23
80	20K	8 × M20	42	35
100	10K	8 × M16	35	29
100	20K	8 × M20	56	48
125	10K	8 × M20	60	51
125	20K	8 × M22	91	79
150	10K	8 × M20	75	63
150	20K	12 × M22	81	72
200	10K	12 × M20	61	52
200	20K	12 × M22	91	80
250	10K	12 × M22	100	87
250	20K	12 × M24	159	144
300	10K	16 × M22	74	63
300	20K	16 × M24	138	124

Maximum screw tightening torques for AWWA C207, Class D

Nominal diameter		Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	HG		PUR	
			[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
700	28	28 × 1 ¼	247	182	292	215
750	30	28 × 1 ¼	287	212	302	223
800	32	28 × 1 ½	394	291	422	311
900	36	32 × 1 ½	419	309	430	317
1000	40	36 × 1 ½	420	310	477	352
–	42	36 × 1 ½	528	389	518	382
–	48	44 × 1 ½	552	407	531	392
–	54	44 × 1 ¾	730	538	–	–
–	60	52 × 1 ¾	758	559	–	–
–	66	52 × 1 ¾	946	698	–	–
–	72	60 × 1 ¾	975	719	–	–

Nominal diameter		Screws	Max. screw tightening torque			
[mm]	[in]	[in]	HG		PUR	
			[Nm]	[lbf · ft]	[Nm]	[lbf · ft]
–	78	64 × 2	853	629	–	–
–	84	64 x 2	931	687	–	–
–	90	64 x 2 ¼	1048	773	–	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 2129, Table E

Nominal diameter	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	8 × M16	38	–
150	8 × M20	64	–
200	8 × M20	96	–
250	12 × M20	98	–
300	12 × M24	123	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
400	12 × M24	226	–
450	16 × M24	226	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M30	439	–
700	20 × M30	355	–
750	20 × M30	559	–
800	20 × M30	631	–
900	24 × M30	627	–
1000	24 × M30	634	–
1200	32 × M30	727	–

Maximum screw tightening torques for AS 4087, PN 16

Nominal diameter	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR
50	4 × M16	32	–
80	4 × M16	49	–
100	4 × M16	76	–
150	8 × M20	52	–
200	8 × M20	77	–
250	8 × M20	147	–
300	12 × M24	103	–
350	12 × M24	203	–
375	12 × M24	137	–
400	12 × M24	226	–

Nominal diameter	Screws	Max. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR
450	12 × M24	301	–
500	16 × M24	271	–
600	16 × M27	393	–
700	20 × M27	330	–
750	20 × M30	529	–
800	20 × M33	631	–
900	24 × M33	627	–
1000	24 × M33	595	–
1200	32 × M33	703	–

Nominal screw tightening torques

Nominal screw tightening torques for EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501); calculated according to EN 1591-1:2014 for flanges according to EN 1092-1:2013

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating	Screws	Flange thickness	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[mm]	[mm]	HG	PUR	PTFE
1000	40	PN 6	28 × M27	38	175	185	–
		PN 10	28 × M33	44	350	360	–
		PN 16	28 × M39	59	630	620	–
		PN 25	28 × M52	63	1300	1290	–
1200	48	PN 6	32 × M30	42	235	250	–
		PN 10	32 × M36	55	470	480	–
		PN 16	32 × M45	78	890	900	–
1400	–	PN 6	36 × M33	56	300	–	–
		PN 10	36 × M39	65	600	–	–
		PN 16	36 × M45	84	1050	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	40 × M33	63	340	–	–
		PN 10	40 × M45	75	810	–	–
		PN 16	40 × M52	102	1420	–	–
1800	72	PN 6	44 × M36	69	430	–	–
		PN 10	44 × M45	85	920	–	–
		PN 16	44 × M52	110	1600	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	48 × M39	74	530	–	–
		PN 10	48 × M45	90	1040	–	–
		PN 16	48 × M56	124	1900	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	52 × M39	81	580	–	–
		PN 10	52 × M52	100	1290	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	56 × M39	87	650	–	–
		PN 10	56 × M52	110	1410	–	–

Nominal screw tightening torques for JIS B2220

Nominal diameter	Pressure rating	Screws	Nom. screw tightening torque [Nm]	
[mm]	[bar]	[mm]	HG	PUR
350	10K	16 × M22	109	109
	20K	16 × M30×3	217	217
400	10K	16 × M24	163	163
	20K	16 × M30×3	258	258
450	10K	16 × M24	155	155
	20K	16 × M30×3	272	272
500	10K	16 × M24	183	183
	20K	16 × M30×3	315	315
600	10K	16 × M30	235	235
	20K	16 × M36×3	381	381
700	10K	16 × M30	300	300
750	10K	16 × M30	339	339

6.2.4   Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital

⚠ CAUTION

Ambient temperature too high!
Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.
▸ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature → 🖺 25.
▸ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

⚠ CAUTION

Excessive force can damage the housing!
▸ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:
• Post mounting
• Wall mounting

Post mounting

⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.
▸ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)
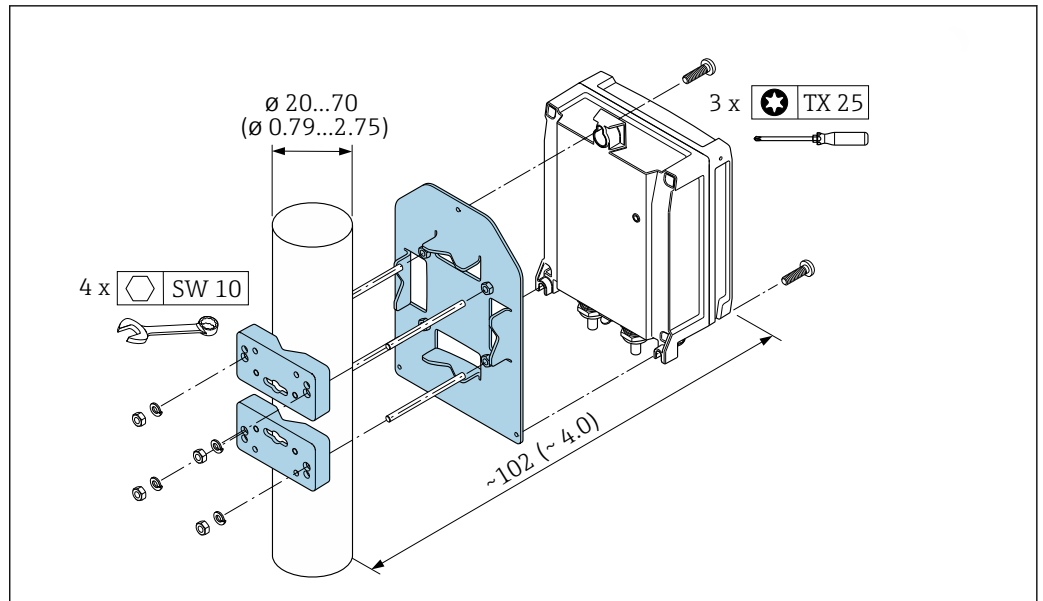
⊞ 12 Engineering unit mm (in)

Wall mounting
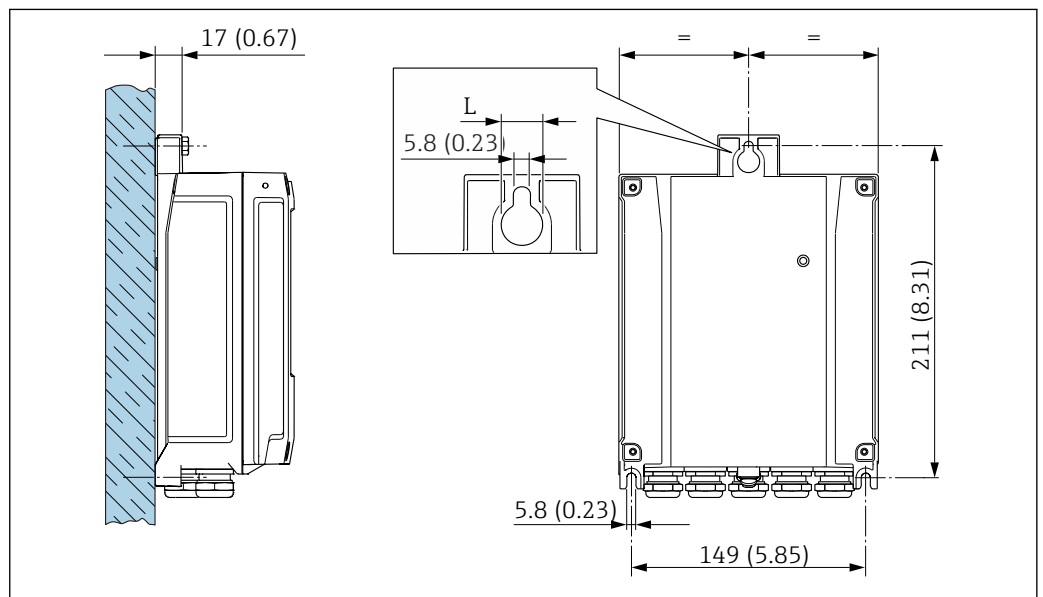
⊞ 13 Engineering unit mm (in)

L   Depends on order code for "Transmitter housing"

Order code for "Transmitter housing"
- Option **A**, aluminum coated: L =14 mm (0.55 in)
- Option **D**, polycarbonate: L = 13 mm (0.51 in)

1. Drill the holes.

2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.

3. Screw in the securing screws slightly at first.

4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.

5. Tighten the securing screws.

6.2.5   Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500

⚠ CAUTION

Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

▸ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature → 🖹 25.
▸ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

⚠ CAUTION

Excessive force can damage the housing!

▸ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:
- Post mounting
- Wall mounting

Wall mounting
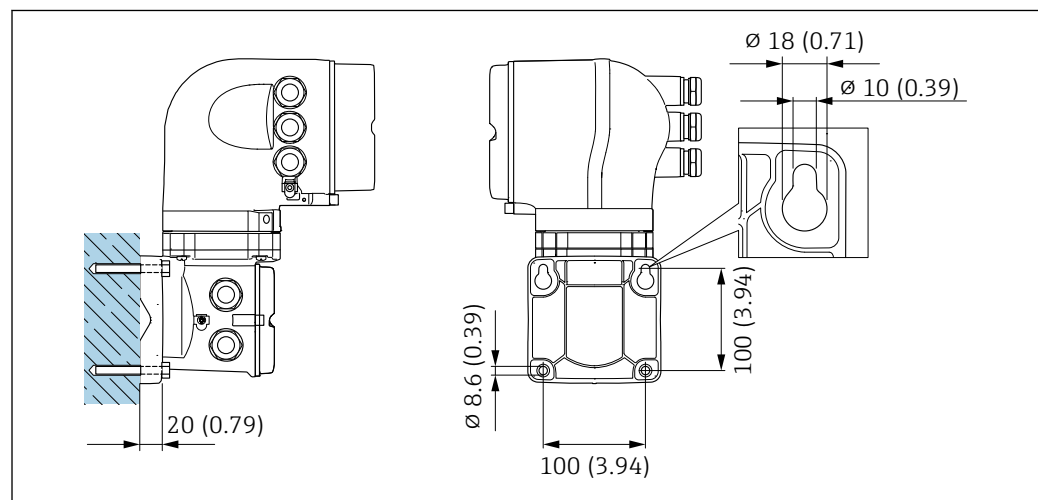
🖻 14   Engineering unit mm (in)

1. Drill the holes.

2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.

3. Screw in the securing screws slightly at first.

4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.

5. Tighten the securing screws.

Post mounting

⚠ WARNING

Order code for "Transmitter housing", option L "Cast, stainless": cast transmitters are very heavy.
They are unstable if they are not mounted on a secure, fixed post.
▸ Only mount the transmitter on a secure, fixed post on a stable surface.
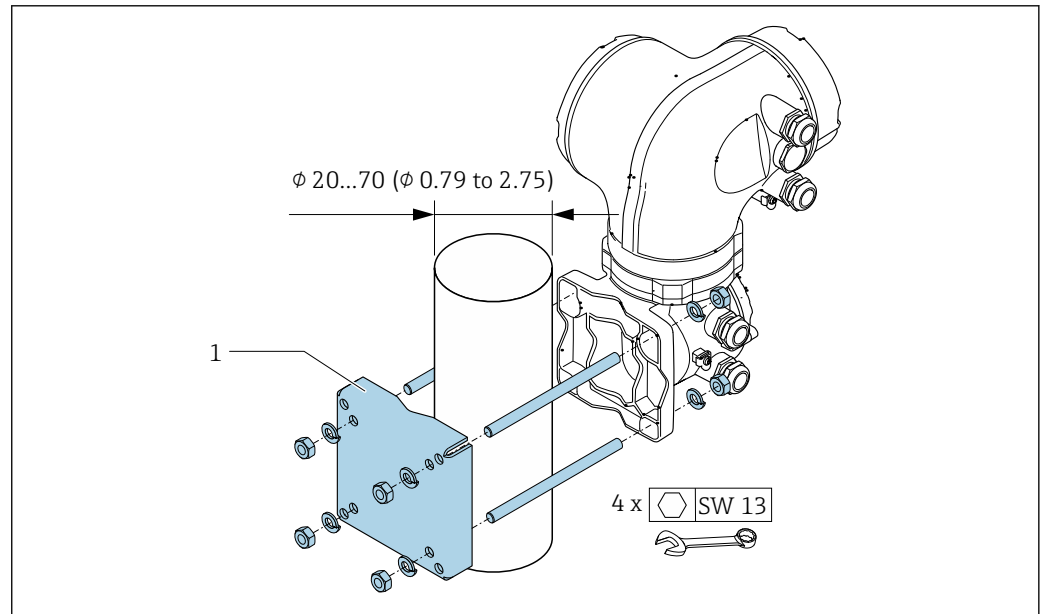
🖼 15   Engineering unit mm (in)

6.2.6   Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.
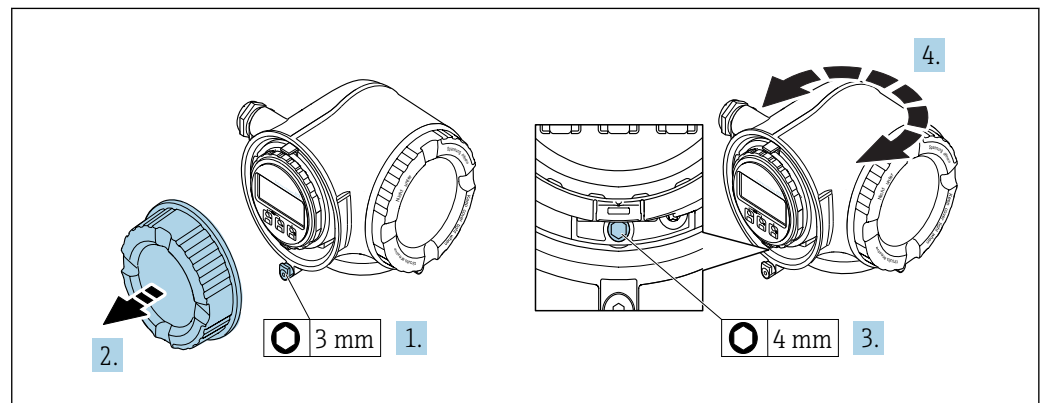
1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.

3. Release the fixing screw.

4. Turn the housing to the desired position.

5. Firmly tighten the securing screw.

6. Screw on the connection compartment cover

7. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.2.7 Turning the display module: Proline 500

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.
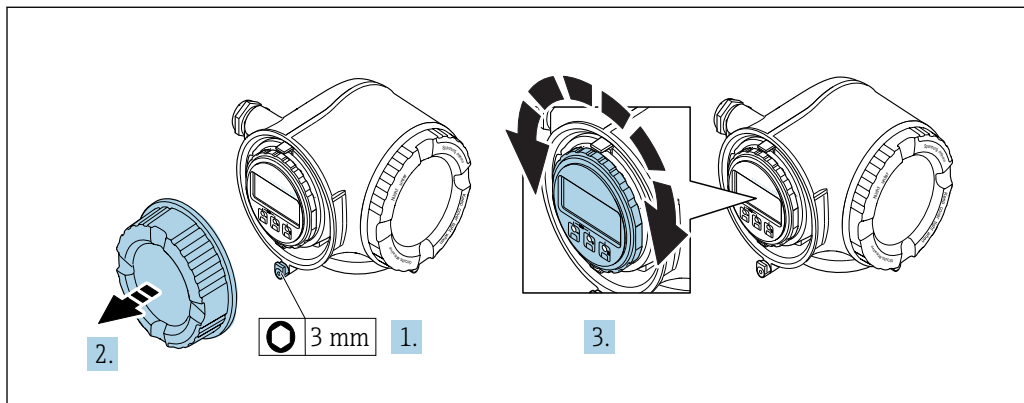
A0030035

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.

3. Turn the display module to the desired position: max. 8 × 45° in each direction.

4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.

5. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.3   Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: • Process temperature • Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document) • Ambient temperature • Measuring range	❑
Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected ? • According to sensor type • According to medium temperature • According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)	❑
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping ?	❑
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	❑
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	❑
Have the fixing screws been tightened with the correct tightening torque?	❑

7 Electrical connection

NOTICE

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

▸ For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
▸ Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 10 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

7.1 Connection conditions

7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver ≤ 3 mm (0.12 in)

7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

Protective ground cable

Cable ≥2.08 mm^2 (14 AWG)

The grounding impedance must be less than 1 Ω.

Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

PROFIBUS DP

The IEC 61158 standard specifies two types of cable (A and B) for the bus line which can be used for every transmission rate. Cable type A is recommended.

Cable type	A
Characteristic impedance	135 to 165 Ω at a measuring frequency of 3 to 20 MHz
Cable capacitance	< 30 pF/m
Wire cross-section	> 0.34 mm^2 (22 AWG)
Cable type	Twisted pairs
Loop resistance	≤110 Ω/km

Signal damping	Max. 9 dB over the entire length of the cable cross-section
Shield	Copper braided shielding or braided shielding with foil shield. When grounding the cable shield, observe the grounding concept of the plant.

For further information on planning and installing PROFIBUS networks see:

Operating Instructions "PROFIBUS DP/PA: Guidelines for planning and commissioning" (BA00034S)

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Relay output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.
  Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm^2 (24 to 12 AWG).

Choice of connecting cable between the transmitter and sensor

Depends on the type of transmitter and the installation zones
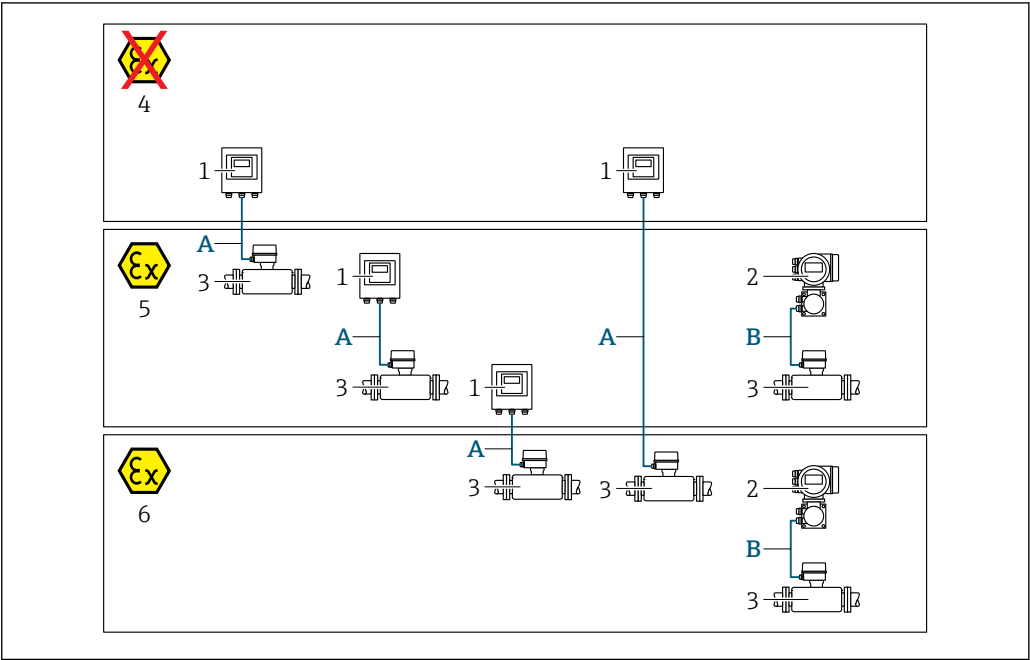
A0032477

1   Proline 500 digital transmitter
2   Proline 500 transmitter
3   Promag sensor
4   Non-hazardous area
5   Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2
6   Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
A   Standard cable to 500 digital transmitter → 🗎 43
*   Transmitter installed in the non-hazardous area or hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 / sensor*
*   installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 or Zone 1; Class I, Division 1*
B   Signal cable to 500 transmitter → 🗎 44
*   Transmitter and sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 oder Zone 1;*
*   Class I, Division 1*

A: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 – digital

Standard cable

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

Design	4 cores (2 pairs); uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded with common shield
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %
Cable length	Maximum 300 m (1000 ft), see the following table.

	Cable lengths for use in	
Cross-section	**Non-hazardous area, Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2**	**Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1**
0.34 mm² (AWG 22)	80 m (270 ft)	50 m (165 ft)
0.50 mm² (AWG 20)	120 m (400 ft)	60 m (200 ft)
0.75 mm² (AWG 18)	180 m (600 ft)	90 m (300 ft)
1.00 mm² (AWG 17)	240 m (800 ft)	120 m (400 ft)

Cross-section	Cable lengths for use in	
	Non-hazardous area, Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2	Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
1.50 mm² (AWG 15)	300 m (1000 ft)	180 m (600 ft)
2.50 mm² (AWG 13)	300 m (1000 ft)	300 m (1000 ft)

Optionally available connecting cable

Design	2 × 2 × 0.34 mm² (AWG 22) PVC cable [1] with common shield (2 pairs, uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded)
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2
Oil-resistance	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: −50 to +105 ℃ (−58 to +221 ℉); when cable can move freely: −25 to +105 ℃ (−13 to +221 ℉)
Available cable length	Fixed: 20 m (65 ft); variable: up to maximum 50 m (165 ft)

1)   UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

B: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500

Signal cable

Design	3 × 0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (Ø ~ 9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
If empty pipe detection (EPD) is used	4 × 0.38 mm² (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (Ø ~ 9.5 mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
Conductor resistance	≤50 Ω/km (0.015 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/shield	≤420 pF/m (128 pF/ft)
Cable length (max.)	Depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (656 ft)
Cable lengths (available for order)	5 m (15 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft) or variable length up to max. 200 m (656 ft)
Operating temperature	−20 to +80 ℃ (−4 to +176 ℉)

Coil current cable

Design	3 × 0.75 mm² (18 AWG) with common, braided copper shield (Ø ~ 9 mm (0.35 in)) and individual shielded cores
Conductor resistance	≤37 Ω/km (0.011 Ω/ft)
Capacitance: core/core, shield grounded	≤120 pF/m (37 pF/ft)
Cable length (max.)	Depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (656 ft)
Cable lengths (available for order)	5 m (15 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft) or variable length up to max. 200 m (656 ft)
Operating temperature	−20 to +80 ℃ (−4 to +176 ℉)
Test voltage for cable insulation	≤ AC 1433 V rms 50/60 Hz or ≥ DC 2026 V
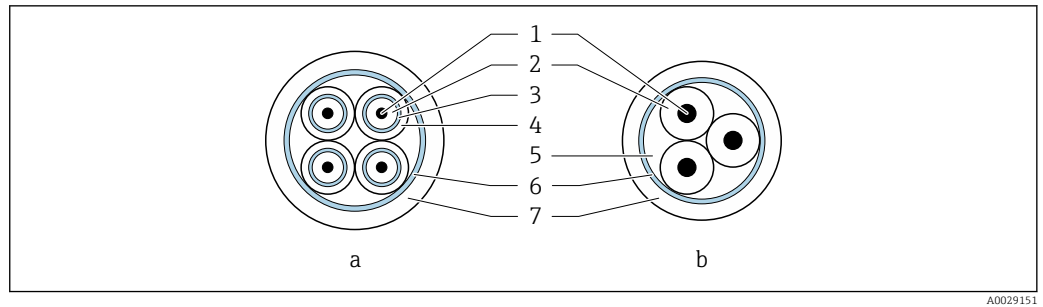
A0029151

⊠ 16   Cable cross-section

a   Electrode cable
b   Coil current cable
1   Core
2   Core insulation
3   Core shield
4   Core jacket
5   Core reinforcement
6   Cable shield
7   Outer jacket

Reinforced connecting cables

Reinforced connecting cables with an additional, reinforcing metal braid should be used for:
• When laying the cable directly in the ground
• Where there is a risk of damage from rodents
• If using the device below IP68 degree of protection

Operation in zones of severe electrical interference

The measuring system meets the general safety requirements → 🖺 243 and EMC specifications → 🖺 227.

Grounding is by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose inside the connection housing. The stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal must be as short as possible.

7.1.3   Terminal assignment

Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

Supply voltage		Input/output 1		Input/output 2		Input/output 3		Input/output 4	
1 (+)	2 (−)	26 (B)	27 (A)	24 (+)	25 (−)	22 (+)	23 (−)	20 (+)	21 (−)
		Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.							

Transmitter and sensor connection housing: connecting cable

The sensor and transmitter, which are mounted in separate locations, are interconnected by a connecting cable. The cable is connected via the sensor connection housing and the transmitter housing.

Terminal assignment and connection of the connecting cable:
• Proline 500 – digital→ 🖺 50
• Proline 500 → 🖺 55

7.1.4   Shielding and grounding

Optimum electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can only be guaranteed if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible. A shield coverage of 90% is ideal.
- To ensure an optimum EMC protective effect, connect the shield as often as possible to the reference ground.
- For reasons of explosion protection, you should refrain from grounding however.

To comply with both requirements, the fieldbus system allows three different types of shielding:
- Shielding at both ends.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side.

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

Where applicable, national installation regulations and guidelines must be observed during the installation!

Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points, only one point of the shielding is connected directly with the reference ground. In systems without potential equalization, therefore, cable shielding of fieldbus systems should only be grounded on one side, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

NOTICE

In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!
Damage to the bus cable shield.
▶ Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end. Insulate the shield that is not connected.
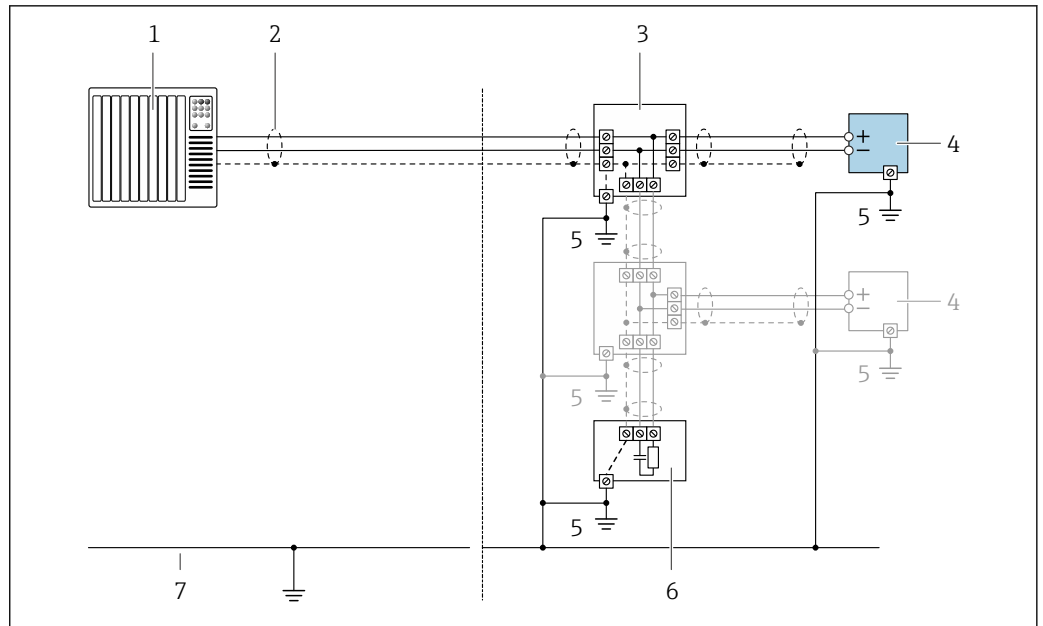
A0036639

1   Controller (e.g. PLC)
2   Cable shield
3   T-box
4   Measuring device
5   Local grounding
6   Bus terminator
7   Potential matching line

7.1.5   Preparing the measuring device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.

2. Connection housing, sensor: Connect connecting cable.

3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.

4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!
Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.
▶ Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.
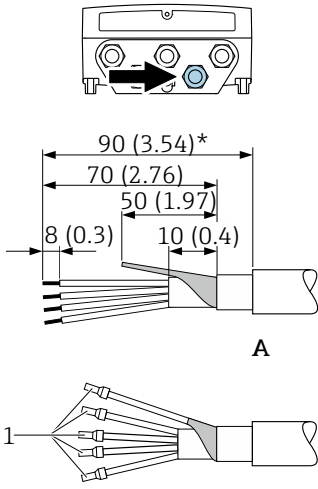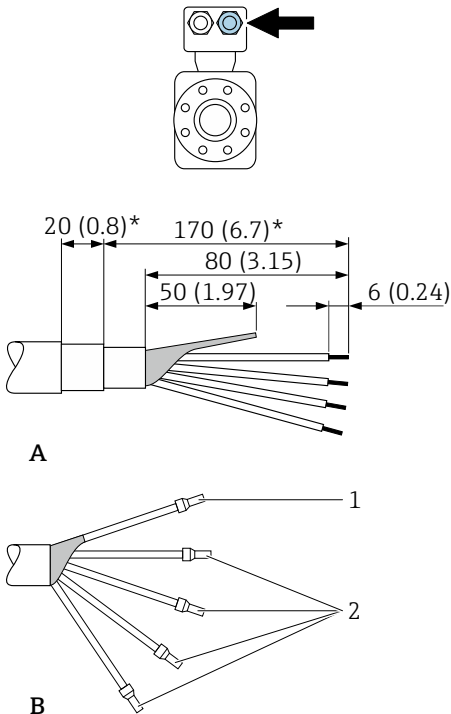
1. Remove dummy plug if present.

2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:
   Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.

3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:
   Observe requirements for connecting cables → 🖺 41.

7.1.6   Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500 – digital

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

▶ For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):
  Fit the cores with ferrules.

Engineering unit mm (in)
A = Terminate the cable
B = Fit ferrules on cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables)
1 = Red ferrules, ϕ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
2 = White ferrules, ϕ 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
* = Stripping only for reinforced cables

7.1.7   Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

1. In the case of the electrode cable:
   Make sure that the ferrules do not touch the core shields on the sensor side.
   Minimum distance = 1 mm (exception: green "GND" cable)

2. In the case of the coil current cable:
   Insulate one core of the three-core cable at the level of the core reinforcement. You only require two cores for the connection.

3. For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):
   Fit the cores with ferrules.

Transmitter	
Electrode cable	Coil current cable

Engineering unit mm (in)
A = Terminate the cable
B = Fit ferrules on cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables)
1 = Red ferrules, ⌀ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
2 = White ferrules, ⌀ 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
* = Stripping only for reinforced cables

7.2 Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 - digital

NOTICE

Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!
▸ Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
▸ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
▸ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
▸ Always connect the protective ground cable ⏚ before connecting additional cables.
▸ For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

7.2.1 Connecting the connecting cable

⚠ WARNING

Risk of damaging the electronic components!
▸ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
▸ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
▸ Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

Connecting cable terminal assignment
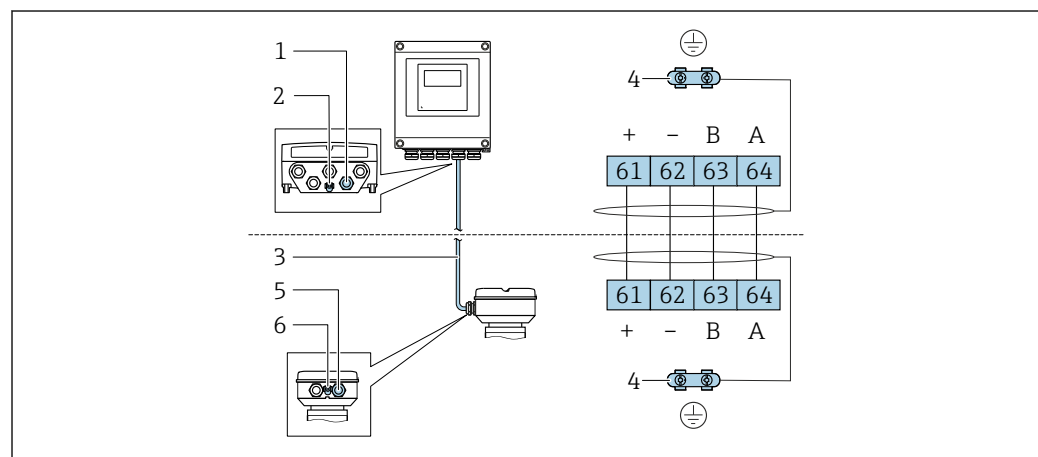
A0028198

1   Cable entry for cable on transmitter housing
2   Protective earth (PE)
3   Connecting cable ISEM communication
4   Grounding via ground connection; on device plug versions grounding is through the plug itself
5   Cable entry for cable or connection of device plug on sensor connection housing
6   Protective earth (PE)

Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

Connection via terminals with order code for "Sensor connection housing":
Option **A** "Aluminum, coated"→ 🗐 51

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → 🗐 52.

Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":
Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
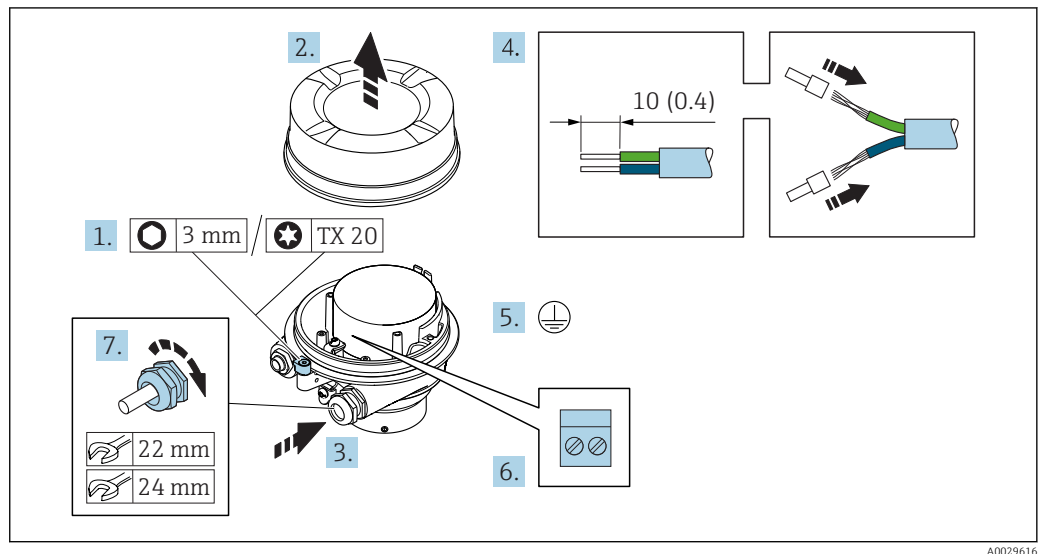
1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.

2. Unscrew the housing cover.

3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.

5. Connect the protective ground.

6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.

7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

   ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.

⚠ WARNING

Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

▶ Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.

8. Screw on the housing cover.

9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

A0029597

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

2. Open the housing cover.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.

6. Connect the protective ground.

7. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment → 🖹 50.

8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
   ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.

9. Close the housing cover.

10. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.

11. After connecting the connecting cable:
    Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable → 🖹 53.

7.2.2 Connecting the signal cable and the supply voltage cable
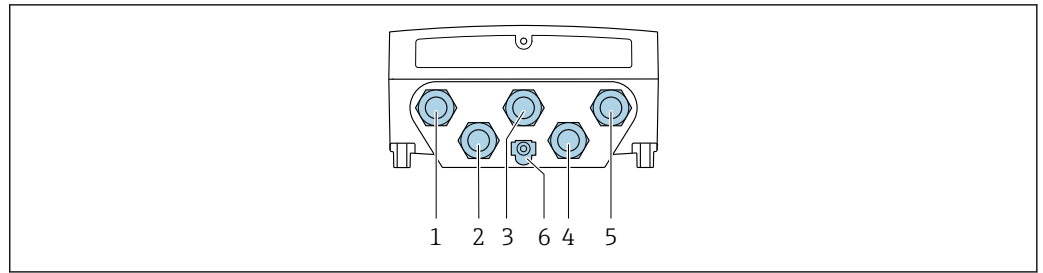
A0028200

1   Terminal connection for supply voltage
2   Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
3   Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
4   Terminal connection for connecting cable between sensor and transmitter
5   Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output; optional: connection for external WLAN antenna
6   Protective earth (PE)
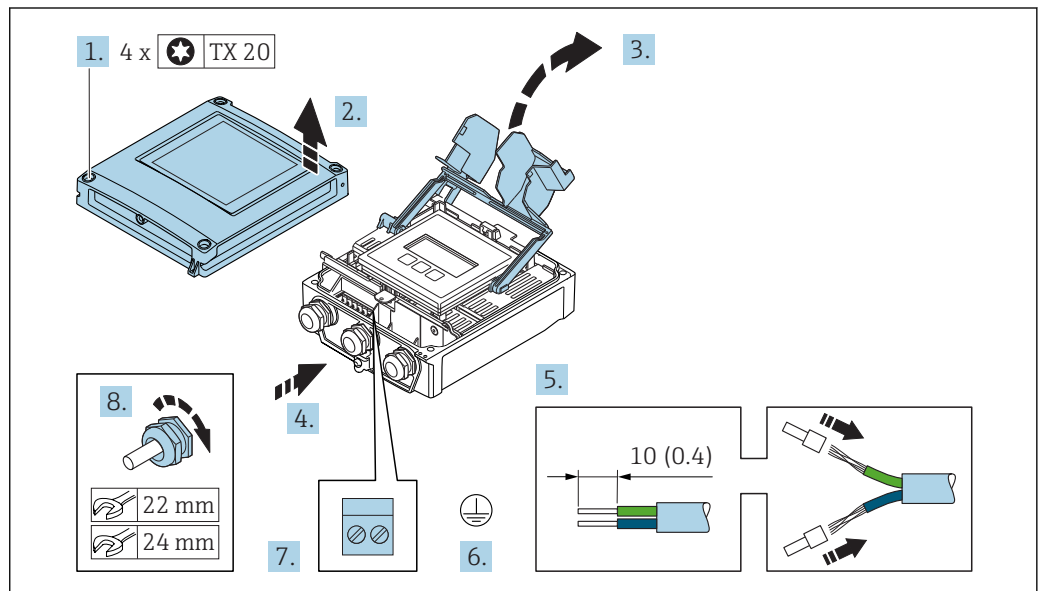
A0029597

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

2. Open the housing cover.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.

6. Connect the protective ground.

7. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
   ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
   Supply voltage terminal assignment: Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 🖴 45.

8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
   ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.

9. Close the terminal cover.

10. Close the housing cover.

⚠ WARNING

Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

⚠ WARNING

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

11. Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

Removing a cable
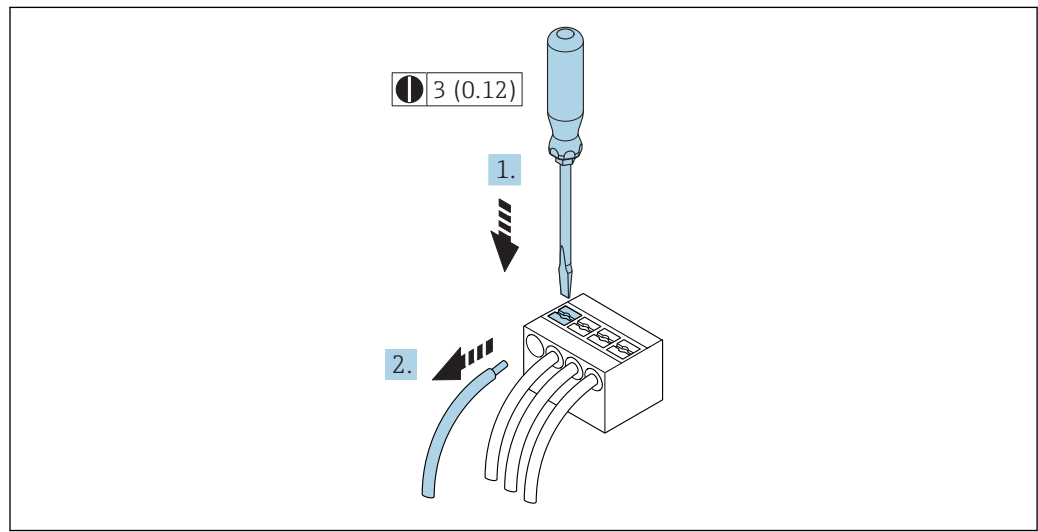
🔲 17   Engineering unit mm (in)

1. To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes

2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

7.3 Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500

NOTICE

Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!
▶ Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
▶ Always connect the protective ground cable ⏚ before connecting additional cables.
▶ For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

7.3.1 Connecting the connecting cable

⚠ WARNING

Risk of damaging the electronic components!
▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
▶ Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

Connecting cable terminal assignment
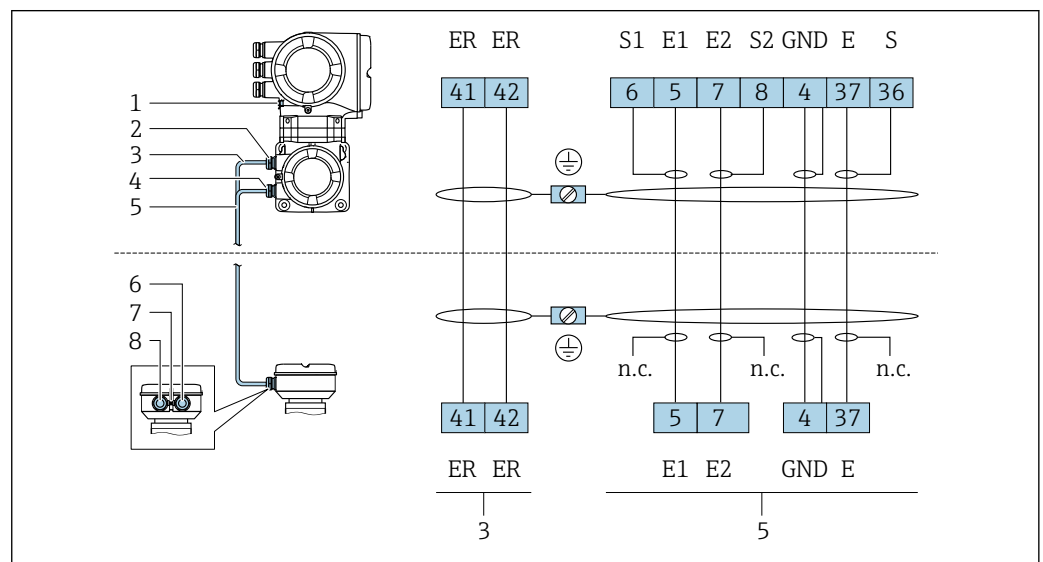
1 Protective earth (PE)
2 Cable entry for coil current cable on transmitter connection housing
3 Coil current cable
4 Cable entry for signal cable on transmitter connection housing
5 Signal cable
6 Cable entry for signal cable on sensor connection housing
7 Protective earth (PE)
8 Cable entry for coil current cable on sensor connection housing

Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

Connection via terminals with order code for "Housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum coated"→ 📖 56
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate"→ 📖 56

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → 📖 57.

Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate"
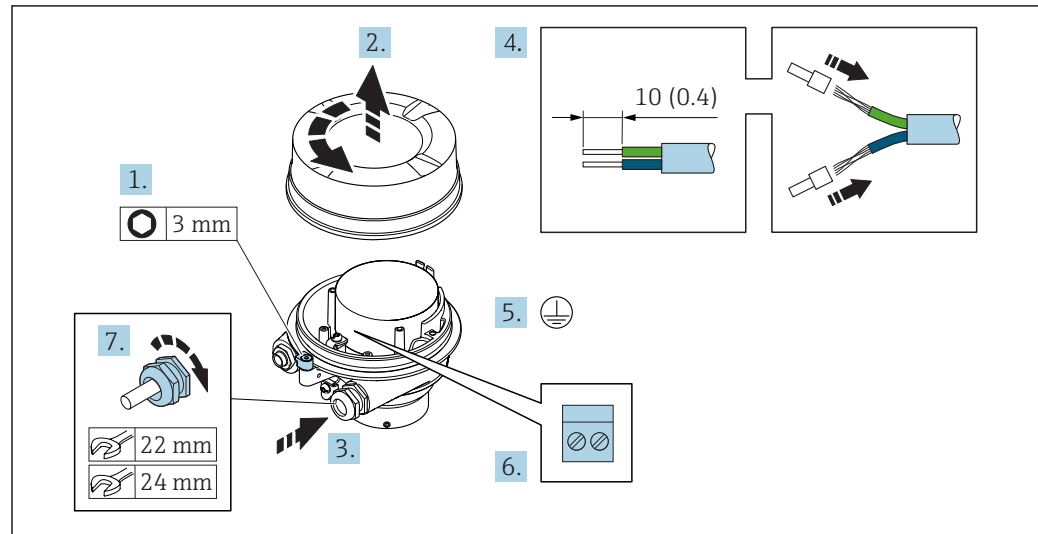
A0029612

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.

2. Unscrew the housing cover.

3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.

5. Connect the protective ground.

6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.

7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

   ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cables.

⚠ WARNING

Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

▶ Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.

8. Screw on the housing cover.

9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter
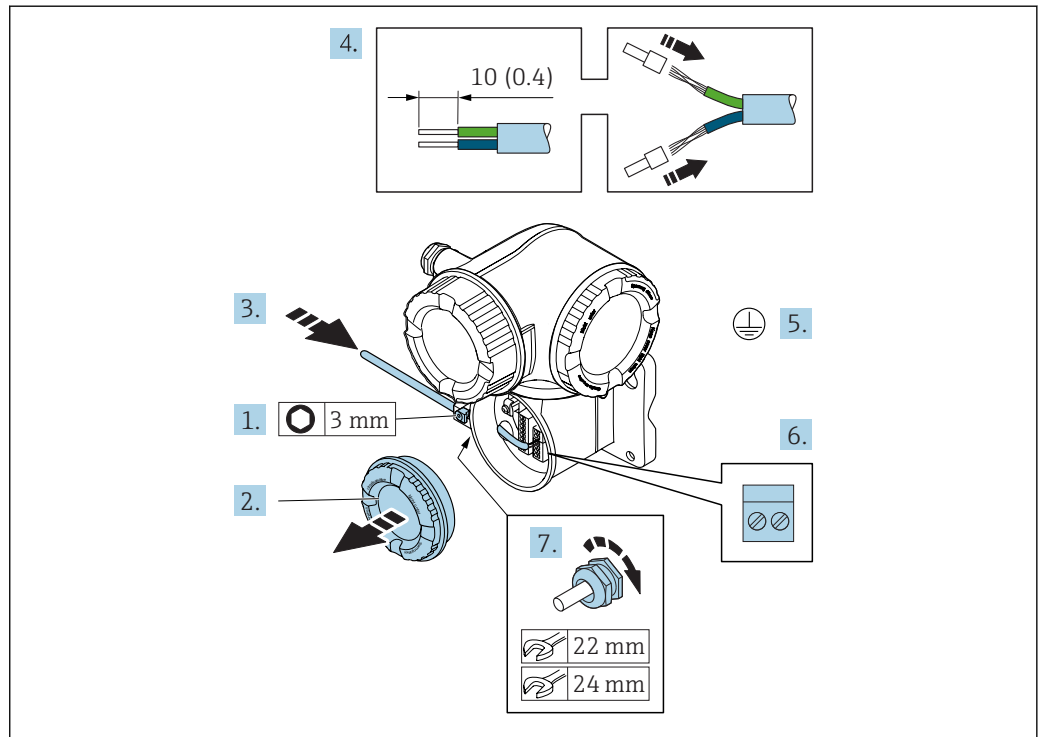
A0029592

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.

3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.

5. Connect the protective ground.

6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment → 🖹 55.

7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
   ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cables.

8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.

9. Tighten the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

10. After connecting the connecting cables:
    Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable .

7.4 Ensuring potential equalization

7.4.1 Requirements

⚠ CAUTION

Electrode damage can result in the complete failure of the device!

▸ Same electrical potential for the fluid and sensor
▸ Company-internal grounding concepts
▸ Pipe material and grounding

7.4.2 Connection example, standard scenario

Metal, grounded pipe
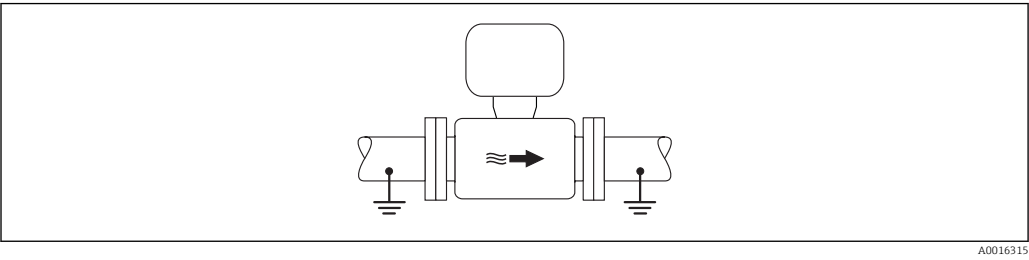
18   Potential equalization via measuring tube

7.4.3 Connection example in special situations

Unlined and ungrounded metal pipe

This connection method also applies in situations where:
- The customary potential equalization is not used
- Equalizing currents are present

Ground cable	Copper wire, at least 6 mm² (0.0093 in²)
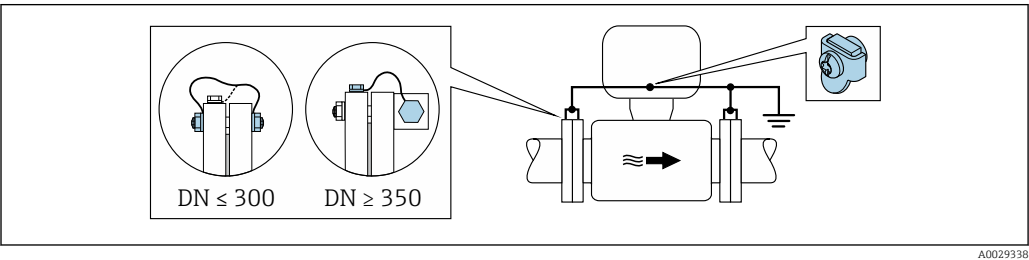
19   Potential equalization via ground terminal and pipe flanges

1. Connect both sensor flanges to the pipe flange via a ground cable and ground them.

2. If DN ≤ 300 (12"): Mount the ground cable directly on the conductive flange coating of the sensor with the flange screws.

3. If DN ≥ 350 (14"): Mount the ground cable directly on the metal transport bracket. Observe screw tightening torques: see the Sensor Brief Operating Instructions.

4. Connect the connection housing of the transmitter or sensor to ground potential by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose.

Plastic pipe or pipe with insulating liner

This connection method also applies in situations where:
- The customary potential equalization is not used
- Equalizing currents are present

Ground cable	Copper wire, at least 6 mm² (0.0093 in²)
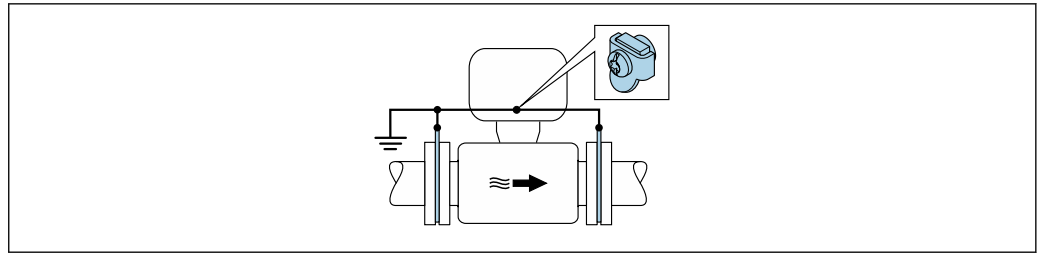
20   Potential equalization via ground terminal and ground disks

1. Connect the ground disks to the ground terminal via the ground cable.

2. Connect the ground disks to ground potential.

Pipe with a cathodic protection unit

This connection method is only used if the following two conditions are met:
• Metal pipe without liner or pipe with electrically conductive liner
• Cathodic protection is integrated in the personal protection equipment

Ground cable	Copper wire, at least 6 mm² (0.0093 in²)
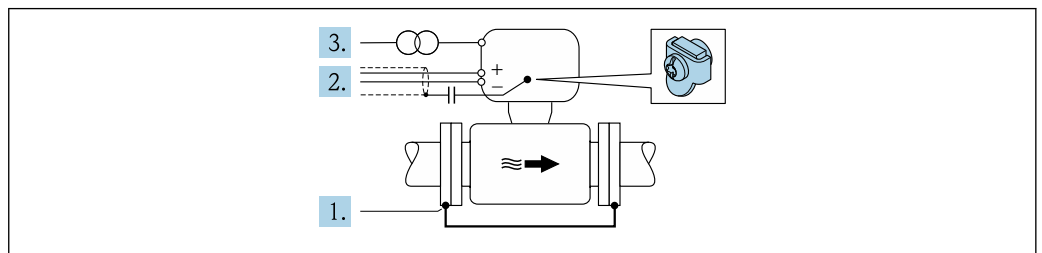
Prerequisite: The sensor is installed in the pipe in a way that provides electrical insulation.

1. Connect the two flanges of the pipe to one another via a ground cable.

2. Guide the shield of the signal lines through a capacitor.

3. Connect the measuring device to the power supply such that it is floating in relation to the protective ground (isolation transformer).

7.5 Special connection instructions

7.5.1 Connection examples

PROFIBUS DP
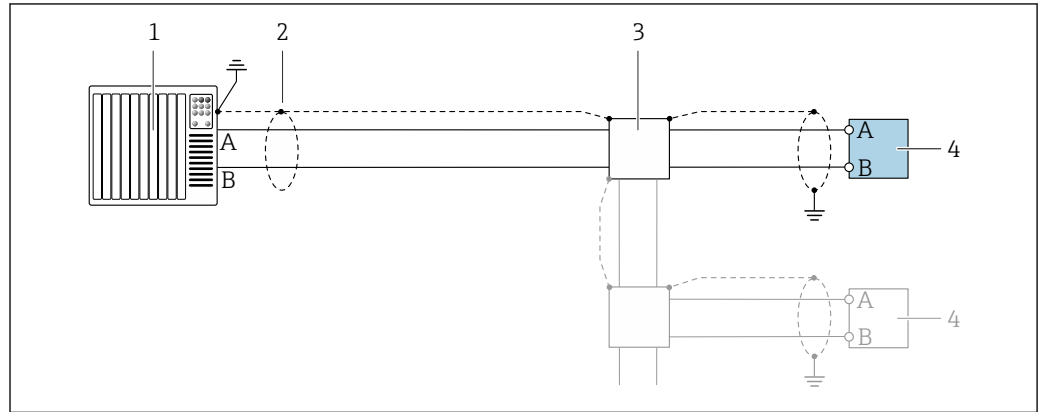
A0028765

■ *21   Connection example for PROFIBUS DP, non-hazardous area and Zone 2/Div. 2*

1   Control system (e.g. PLC)
*2   Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC
     requirements; observe cable specifications*
3   Distribution box
4   Transmitter

If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.

Current output 4-20 mA
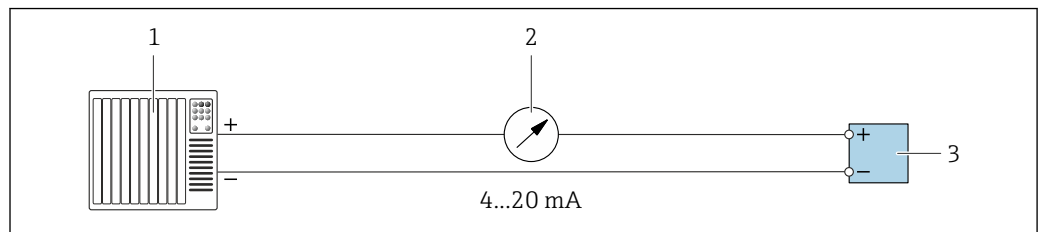
4...20 mA

A0028758

■ *22   Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)*

1   Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
2   Analog display unit: observe maximum load
3   Transmitter
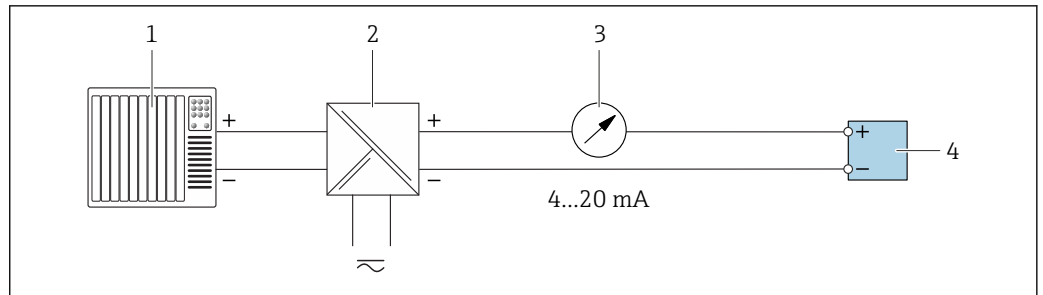
A0028759

▣ 23   Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)

1   Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
2   Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
3   Analog display unit: observe maximum load
4   Transmitter

Pulse/frequency output
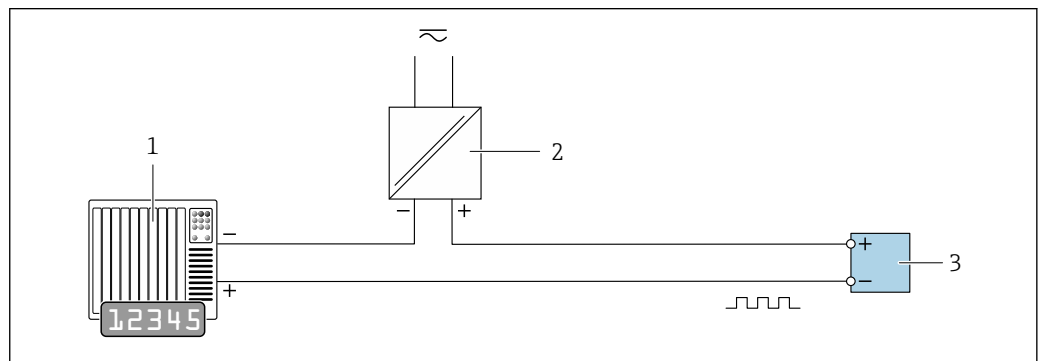
A0028761

▣ 24   Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

1   Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
2   Power supply
3   Transmitter: Observe input values → ▣ 218

Switch output
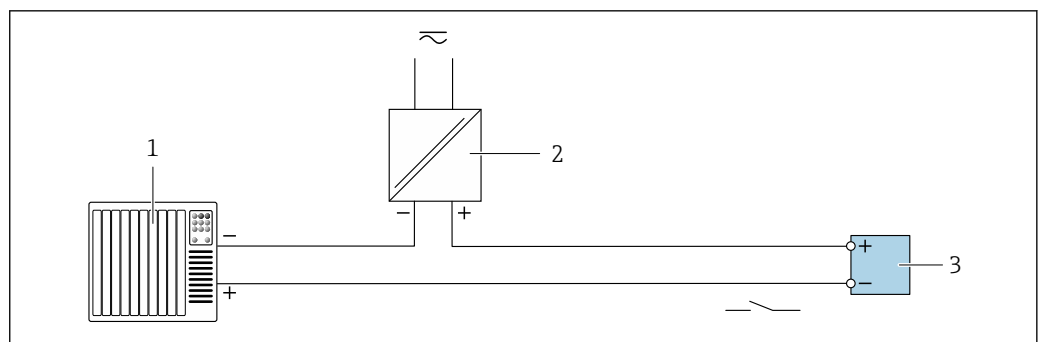
A0028760

▣ 25   Connection example for switch output (passive)

1   Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
2   Power supply
3   Transmitter: Observe input values → ▣ 218

Relay output
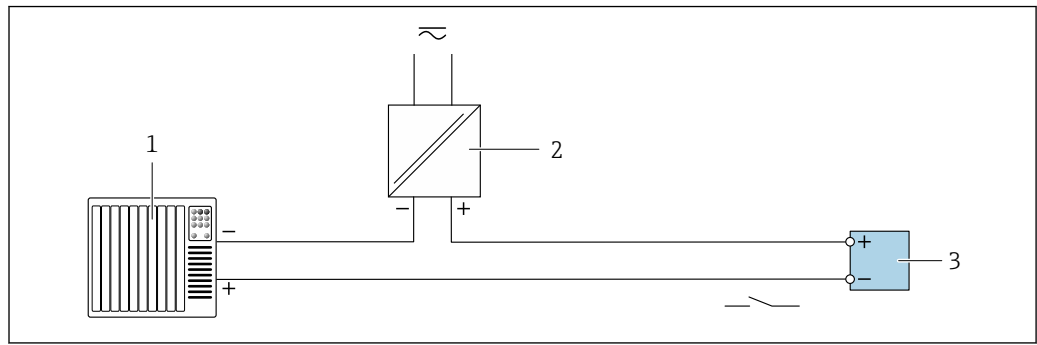
◈ 26   Connection example for relay output (passive)

1   Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)

2   Power supply

3   Transmitter: Observe input values → ◈ 219

Current input
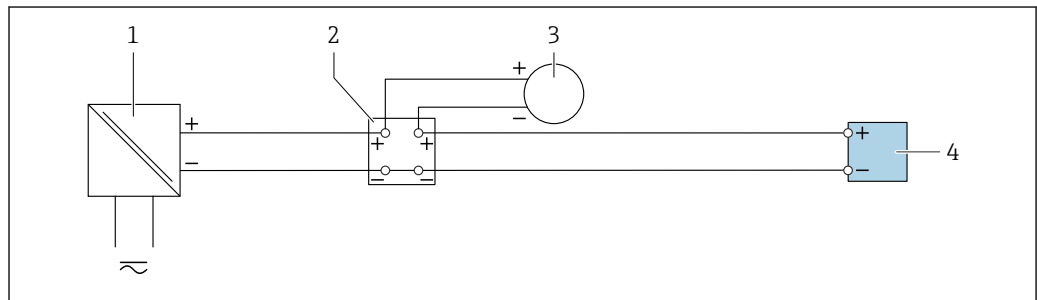
◈ 27   Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

1   Power supply

2   Terminal box

3   External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)

4   Transmitter

Status input
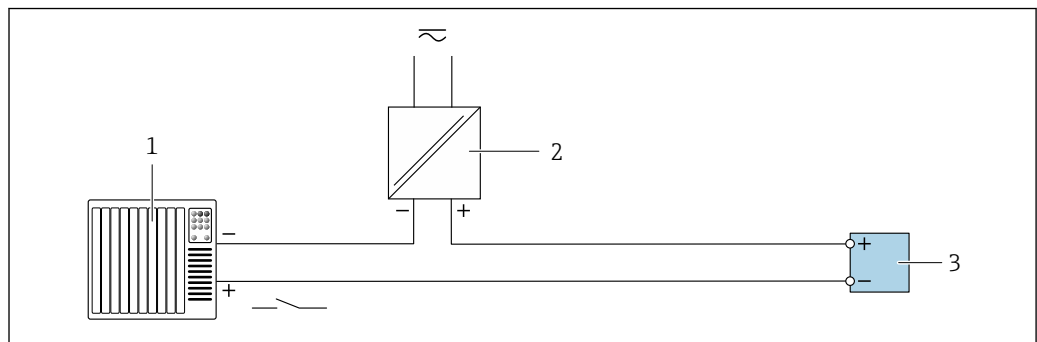
◈ 28   Connection example for status input

1   Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)

2   Power supply

3   Transmitter

7.6   Hardware settings

7.6.1   Setting the device address

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS DP/PA device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS DP/PA network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

Proline 500 – digital transmitter

Hardware addressing

A0029679
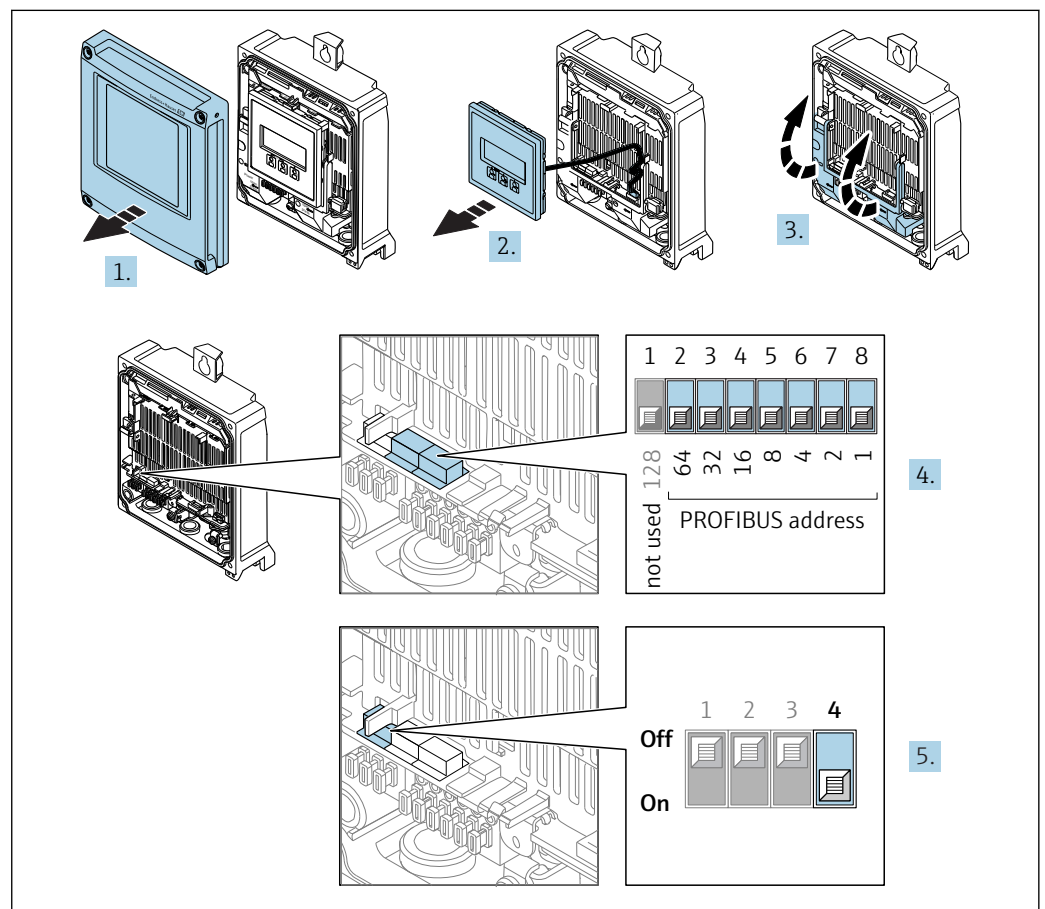
1.   Open the housing cover.

2.   Remove the display module.

3.   Fold open the terminal cover.

4.   Set the desired device address using the DIP switches.

5.   To switch addressing from software addressing to hardware addressing: set the DIP switch to **On**.
     ↳   The change of device address takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

Software addressing

▸   To switch addressing from hardware addressing to software addressing: set DIP switch No. 4 to **Off**.
     ↳   The device address configured in the **Device address** parameter (→ 🖺 114) takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

Proline 500 transmitter

Hardware addressing

1.
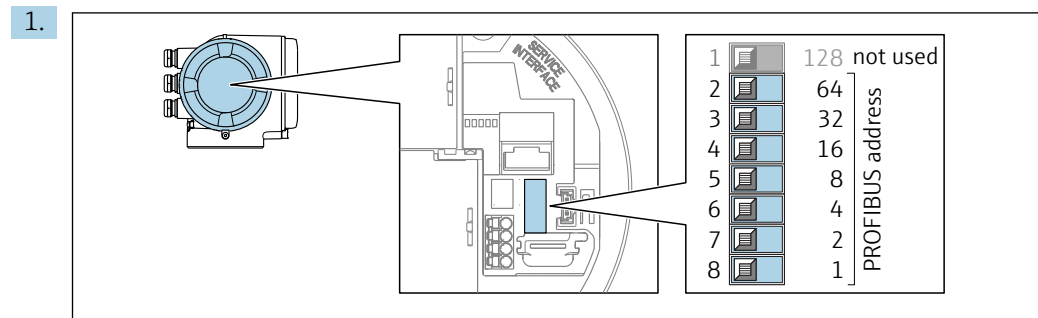
Set the desired device address using the DIP switches in the connection compartment.
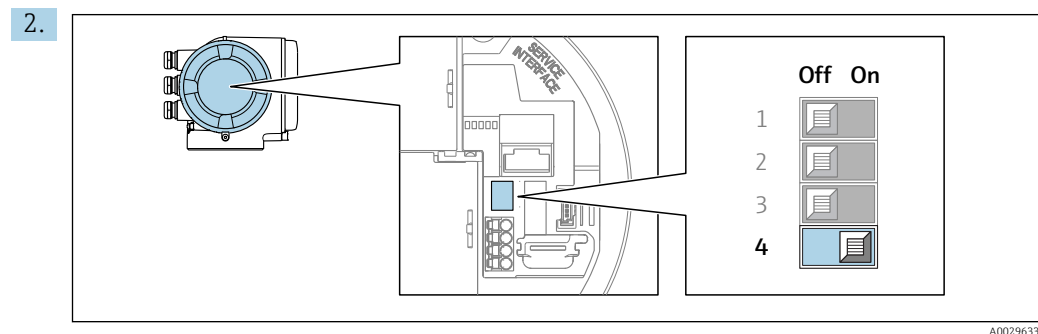
2.

To switch addressing from software addressing to hardware addressing: set the DIP switch to **On**.

↳ The change of device address takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

Software addressing

▶ To switch addressing from hardware addressing to software addressing: set DIP switch No. 4 to **Off**.

↳ The device address configured in the **Device address** parameter (→ 📄 114) takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

7.6.2 Enabling the terminating resistor

To avoid incorrect communication transmission caused by impedance mismatch, terminate the PROFIBUS DP cable correctly at the start and end of the bus segment.

- If the device is operated with a baud rate of 1.5 MBaud and under:
  For the last transmitter on the bus, terminate by setting DIP switch 3 (bus termination) to ON.
- For baud rates > 1.5 MBaud:
  Due to the capacitance load of the user and the line reflections generated as a result, ensure that an external bus terminator is used.

ℹ It is generally advisable to use an external bus terminator as the entire segment can fail if a device that is terminated internally is defective.

Proline 500 – digital transmitter
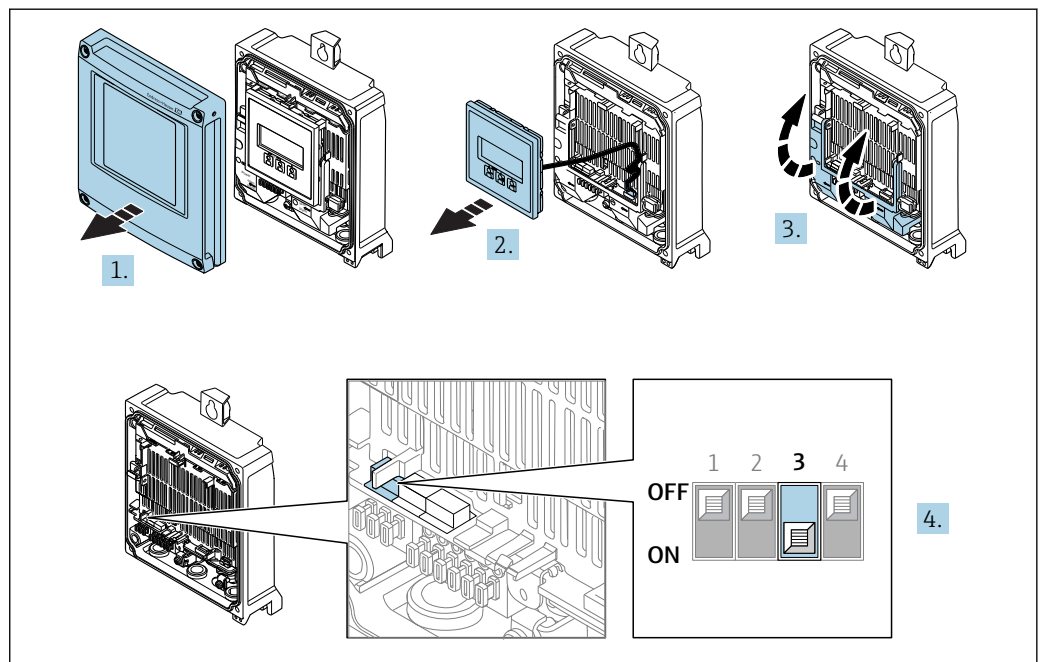
A0029675

1. Open the housing cover.

2. Remove the display module.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Set DIP switch No. 3 to **ON**.

Proline 500 transmitter
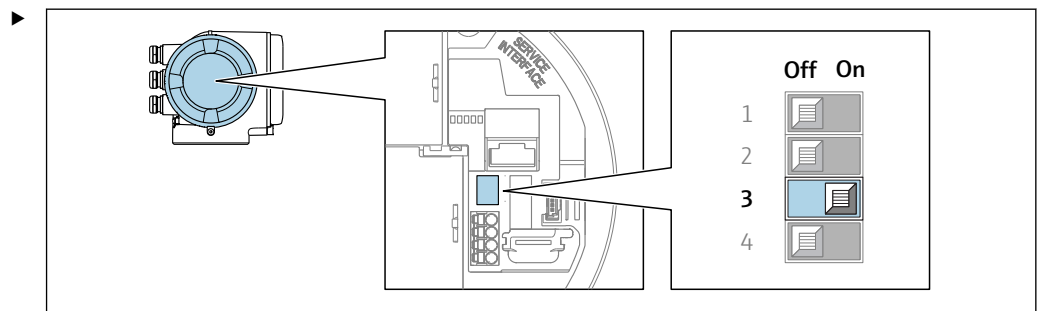
A0029632

Set DIP switch No. 3 to **ON**.

7.6.3 Activating the default IP address

The default IP address 192.168.1.212 can be activated by DIP switch.

Activating the default IP address by DIP switch: Proline 500 - digital

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

▸ Before opening the transmitter housing:
▸ Disconnect the device from the power supply.
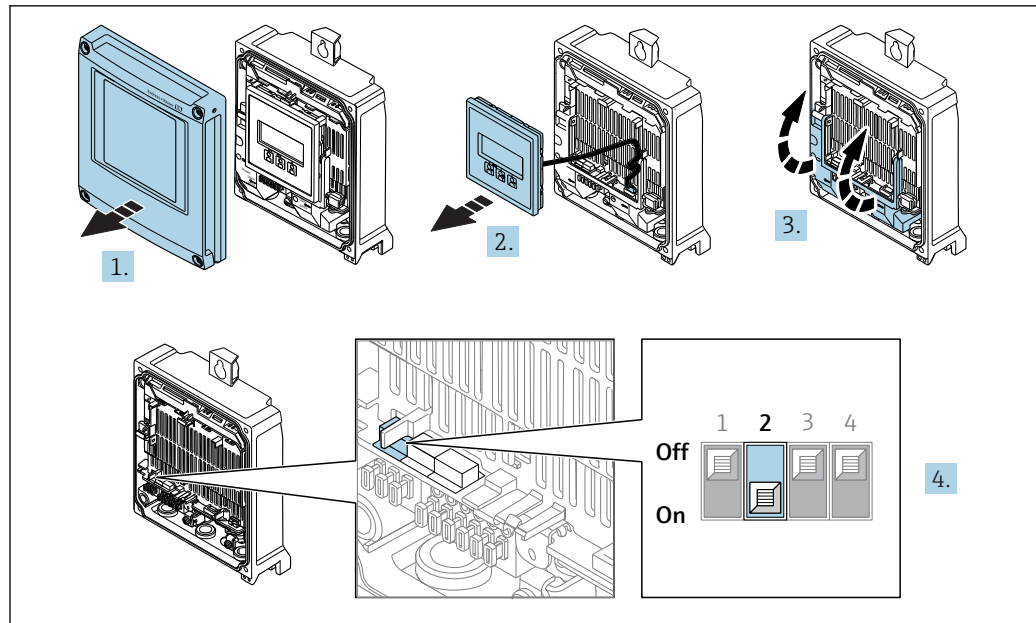
A0034500

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

2. Open the housing cover.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.

5. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

6. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
   └─ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

Activating the default IP address by DIP switch: Proline 500

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.
▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.
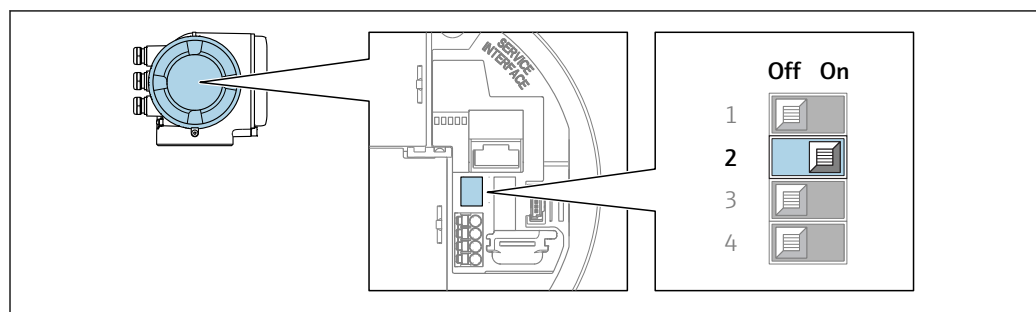
A0034499

1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.

2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .

3. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.

4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
   └─ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

7.7   Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.

2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.

4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:
   Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").
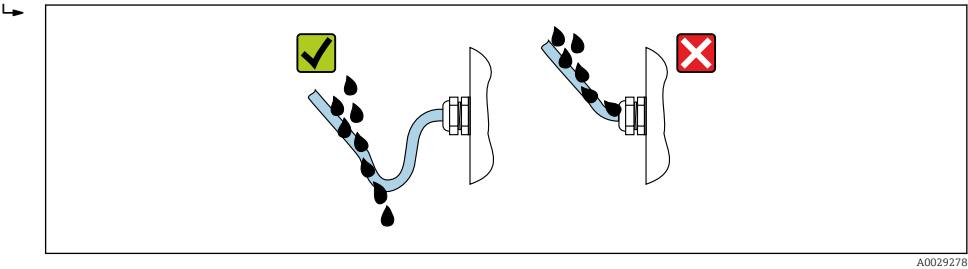
6. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

7.8   Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	❑
Do the cables used meet the requirements?	❑
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	❑
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 🖹 67?	❑
Is the potential equalization established correctly ?	❑

8   Operation options

8.1   Overview of operation options
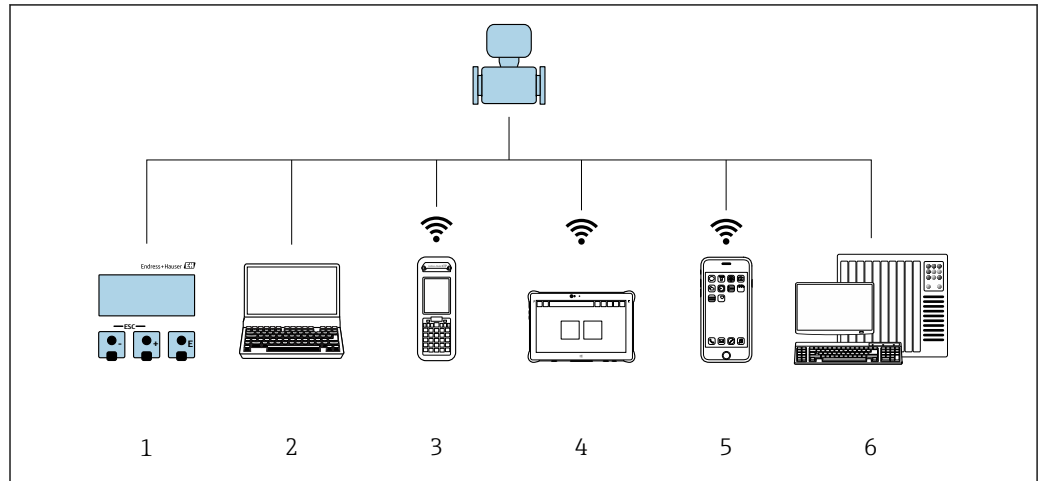
A0034513

1   Local operation via display module
2   Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS
     Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
3   Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
4   Field Xpert SMT70
5   Mobile handheld terminal
6   Control system (e.g. PLC)

8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts: "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device→ 🖺 245
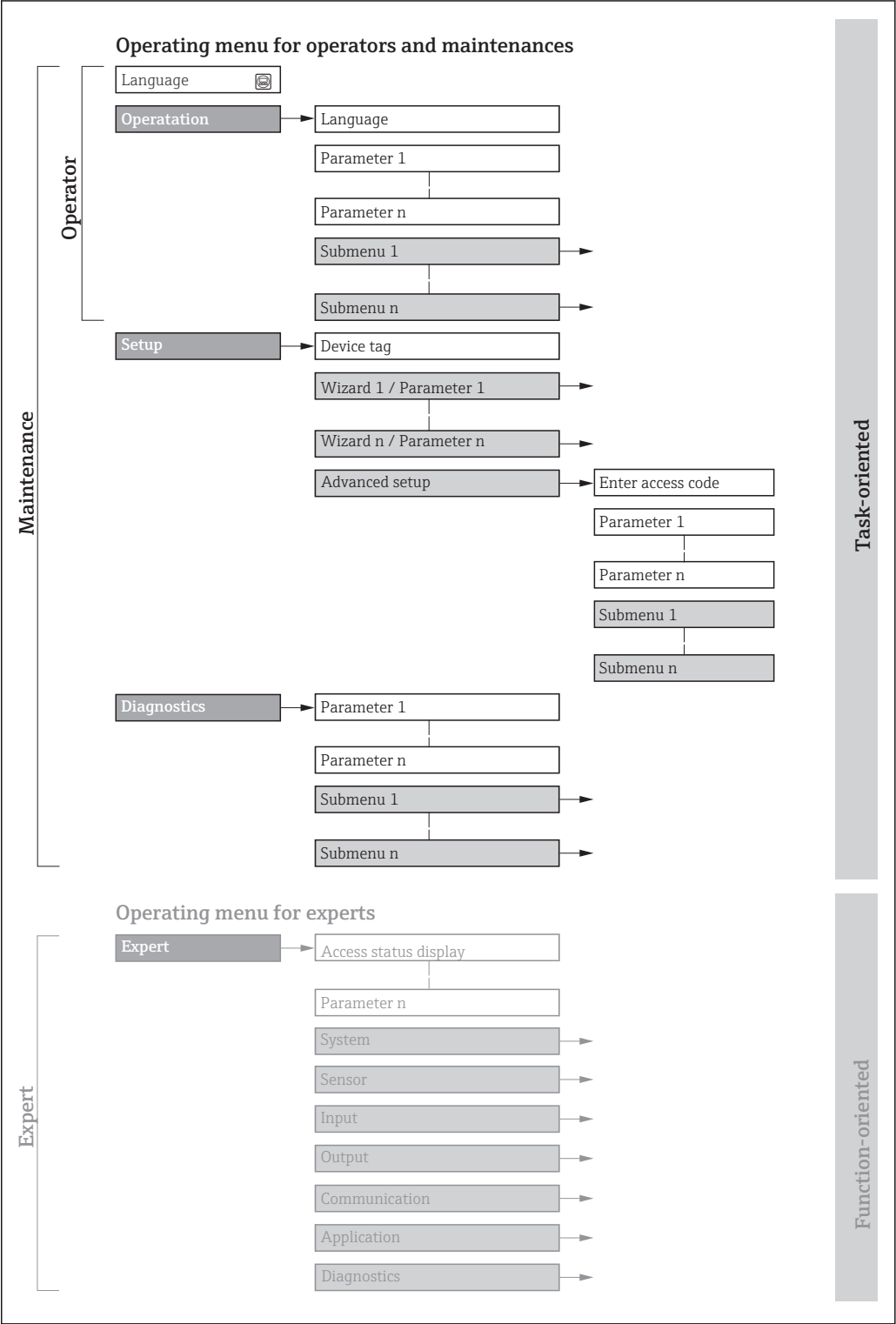
🖂 29   Schematic structure of the operating menu

8.2.2   Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	task-oriented	**Role "Operator", "Maintenance"** Tasks during operation: • Configuring the operational display • Reading measured values	• Defining the operating language • Defining the Web server operating language • Resetting and controlling totalizers
Operation			• Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast) • Resetting and controlling totalizers
Setup		**"Maintenance" role** Commissioning: • Configuration of the measurement • Configuration of the inputs and outputs • Configuration of the communication interface	Wizards for fast commissioning: • Setting the system units • Displaying the I/O/configuration • Configuring the inputs • Configuring the outputs • Configuration of the operational display • Setting the low flow cut off • Configuring empty pipe detection Advanced setup • For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions) • Configuration of totalizers • Configuration of electrode cleaning (optional) • Configuring the WLAN settings • Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)

Diagnostics		**"Maintenance" role**
		Fault elimination:
		• Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors
		• Measured value simulation
			Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors:
			• Diagnostic list
			  Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.
			• Event logbook
			  Contains event messages that have occurred.
			• Device information
			  Contains information for identifying the device.
			• Measured values
			  Contains all current measured values.
			• Analog inputs
			  Is used to display the analog input.
			• **Data logging** submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option
			  Storage and visualization of measured values
			• Heartbeat
			  The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.
			• Simulation
			  Is used to simulate measured values or output values.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Expert	function-oriented	Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: • Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions • Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions • Detailed configuration of the communication interface • Error diagnostics in difficult cases	Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: • System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface. • Sensor Configuration of the measurement. • Input Configuration of the status input. • Output Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output. • Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server. • Submenus for function blocks (e.g. "Analog Inputs") Configuration of function blocks. • Application Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer). • Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.

8.3   Access to the operating menu via the local display

8.3.1   Operational display
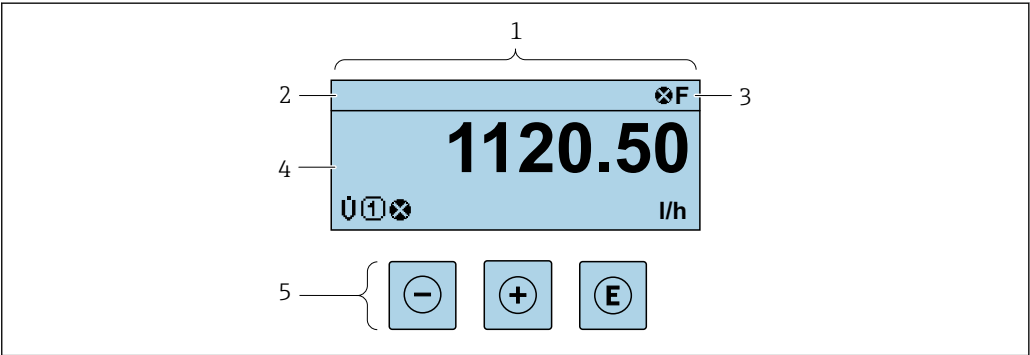
1   Operational display
2   Device tag→ 🗏 111
3   Status area
4   Display area for measured values (4-line)
5   Operating elements→ 🗏 77

Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

• Status signals→ 🗏 168
  • **F**: Failure
  • **C**: Function check
  • **S**: Out of specification
  • **M**: Maintenance required
• Diagnostic behavior→ 🗏 169
  • 🟠: Alarm
  • ⚠: Warning
• 🔒: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware)
• ⇄: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

Measured variable	Measurement channel number	Diagnostic behavior
↓	↓	↓

Example

Ú	1	⚠
		Appears only if a diagnostics event is present for this measured variable.

Measured values

Symbol	Meaning
Ú	Volume flow
G	Conductivity
ṁ	Mass flow
Σ	Totalizer ℹ The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
⊖	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

Symbol	Meaning
1 ... 4	Measurement channel 1 to 4

The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).

Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols → 🖺 169

ℹ The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 🖺 129).

8.3.2 Navigation view

| In the submenu | In the wizard |

1 Navigation view
2 Navigation path to current position
3 Status area
4 Display area for navigation
5 Operating elements → 🖺 77
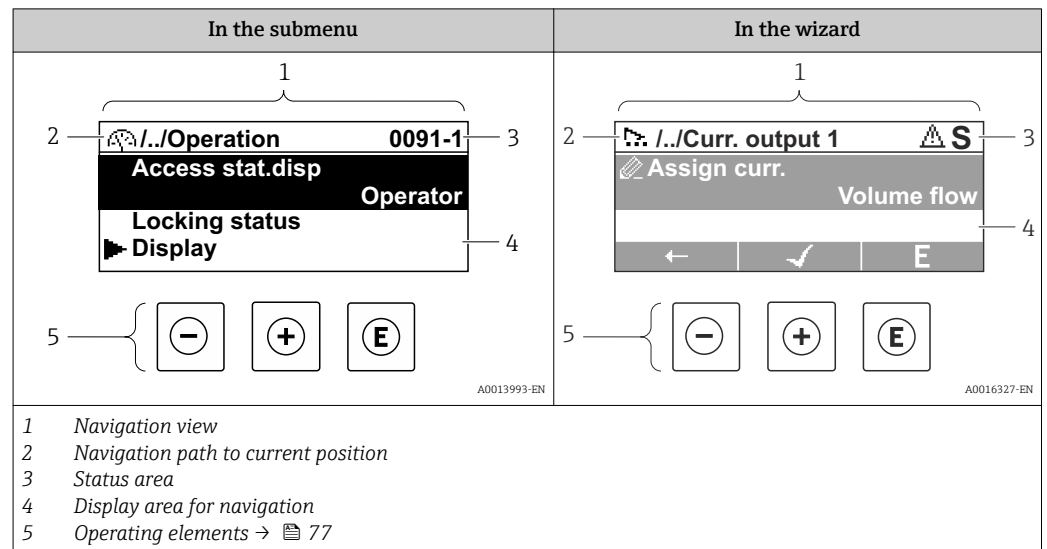
Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:

• In the submenu: Display symbol for menu • In the wizard: Display symbol for wizard	Omission symbol for operating menu levels in between	Name of current • Submenu • Wizard • Parameters
↓	↓	↓

Examples	🖾	/ ../	**Display**
	🖾	/ ../	**Display**

For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 🖺 74

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:
- In the submenu
  - The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal

- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 🖺 168
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 🖺 79

Display area

Menus

Symbol	Meaning
	Operation Appears: • In the menu next to the "Operation" selection • At the left in the navigation path in the **Operation** menu
	Setup Appears: • In the menu next to the "Setup" selection • At the left in the navigation path in the **Setup** menu
	Diagnostics Appears: • In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection • At the left in the navigation path in the **Diagnostics** menu
	Expert Appears: • In the menu next to the "Expert" selection • At the left in the navigation path in the **Expert** menu

Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
	Submenu
	Wizard
	Parameters within a wizard No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

Locking

Symbol	Meaning
	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. • By a user-specific access code • By the hardware write protection switch

Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor
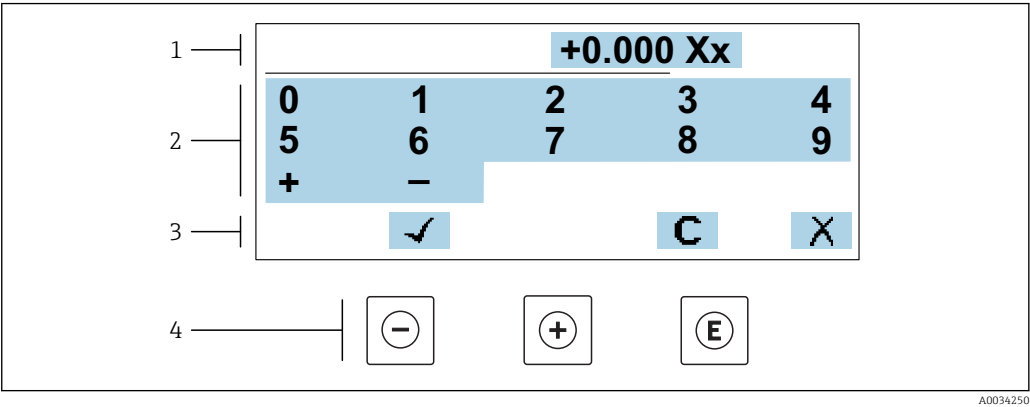
⊞ 30   For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

1   Entry display area
2   Input screen
3   Confirm, delete or reject entry
4   Operating elements

Text editor
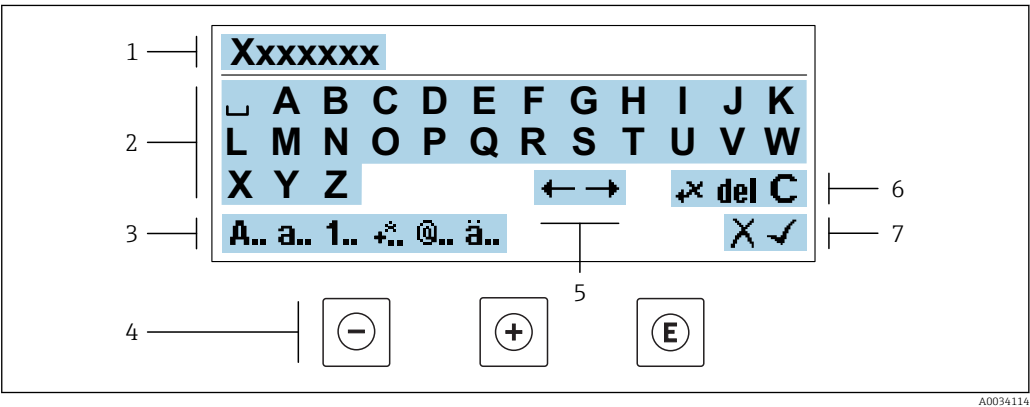
⊞ 31   For entering text in parameters (e.g. tag name)

1   Entry display area
2   Current input screen
3   Change input screen
4   Operating elements
5   Move entry position
6   Delete entry
7   Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

Operating key(s)	Meaning
⊖	**Minus key** Move the entry position to the left.
⊕	**Plus key** Move the entry position to the right.

Operating key(s)	Meaning
$\boxed{E}$	**Enter key** • Press the key briefly: confirm your selection. • Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.
$\boxed{-}$ + $\boxed{+}$	**Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)** Close the editing view without accepting the changes.

Input screens

Symbol	Meaning
A..	Upper case
a..	Lower case
1..	Numbers
+..	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + − * / ² ³ ¼ ½ ¾ ( ) [ ] < > { }
@..	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' " ` ^ . , ; : ? ! % µ ° € $ £ ¥ § @ # / \ I ~ & _
ä..	Umlauts and accents

Controlling data entries

Symbol	Meaning
←—→	Move entry position
X	Reject entry
✓	Confirm entry
+×	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
del	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
C	Clear all the characters entered

8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key(s)	Meaning
⊟	**Minus key** *In a menu, submenu* Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist. *With a Wizard* Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter. *With a text and numeric editor* Move the entry position to the left.
⊕	**Plus key** *In a menu, submenu* Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist. *With a Wizard* Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter. *With a text and numeric editor* Move the entry position to the right.

Ⓔ	**Enter key**
	
	For operational display
	Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.
	
	In a menu, submenu
	• Pressing the key briefly:
	  • Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.
	  • Starts the wizard.
	  • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.
	• Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter:
	  If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.
	
	With a Wizard
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.
	
	With a text and numeric editor
	• Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.
	• Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.

⊟+⊕	**Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)**
	
	In a menu, submenu
	• Pressing the key briefly:
	  • Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.
	  • If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.
	• Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").
	
	With a Wizard
	Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level.
	
	With a text and numeric editor
	Close the editing view without accepting the changes.

⊟+Ⓔ	**Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)**
	
	• If the keypad lock is active:
	  Press the key for 3 s: deactivate the keypad lock.
	• If the keypad lock is not active:
	  Press the key for 3 s: the context menu opens along with the option for activating the keypad lock.

8.3.5 Opening the context menu

Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the ⊟ and Ⓔ keys for longer than 3 seconds.
   ↳ The context menu opens.
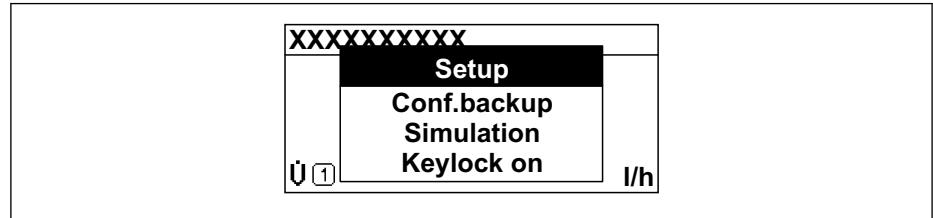
2. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

Calling up the menu via the context menu

1. Open the context menu.

2. Press ⊞ to navigate to the desired menu.

3. Press Ⓔ to confirm the selection.
   ↳ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements → 🖺 73

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"
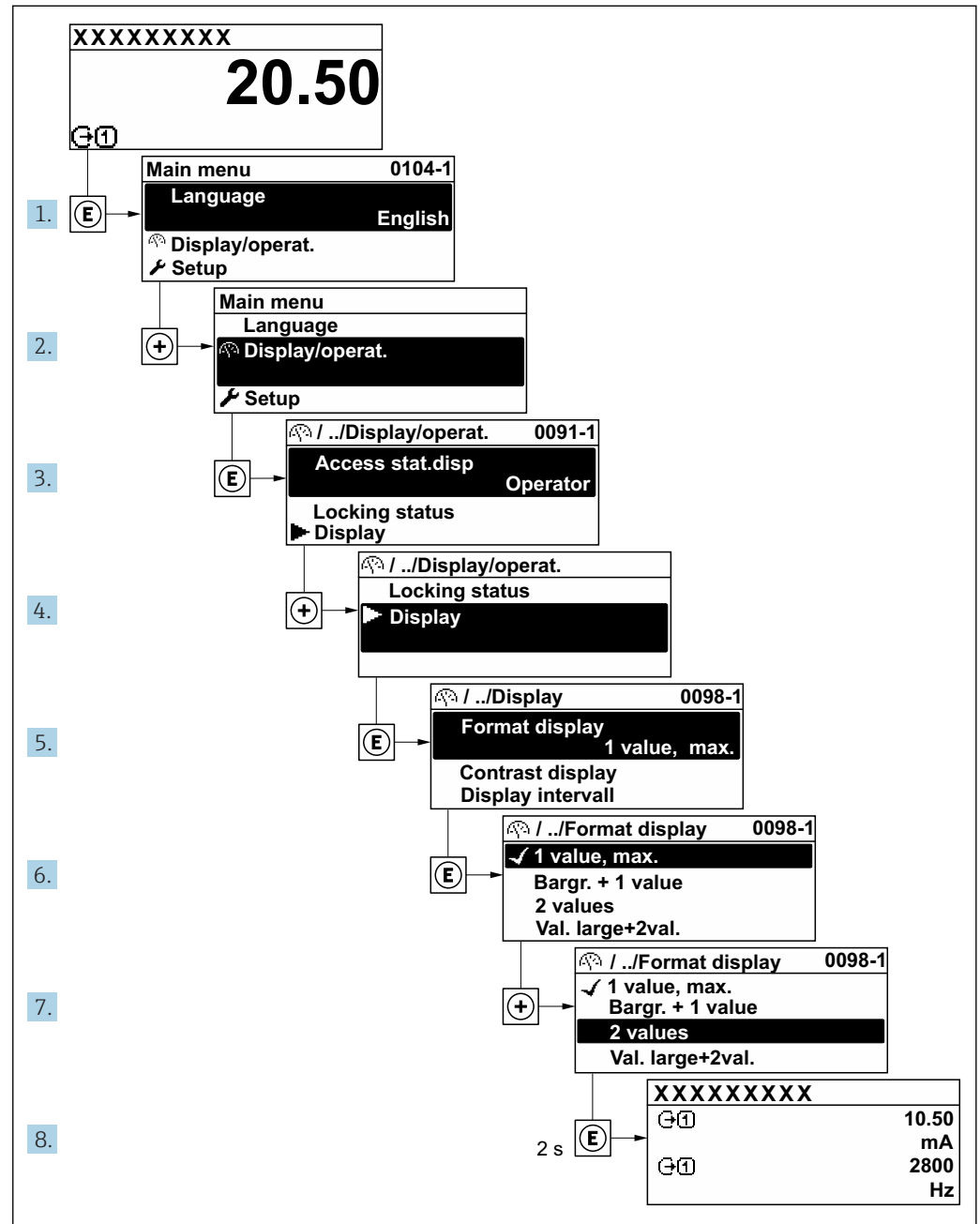
A0029562-EN

8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path
Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.
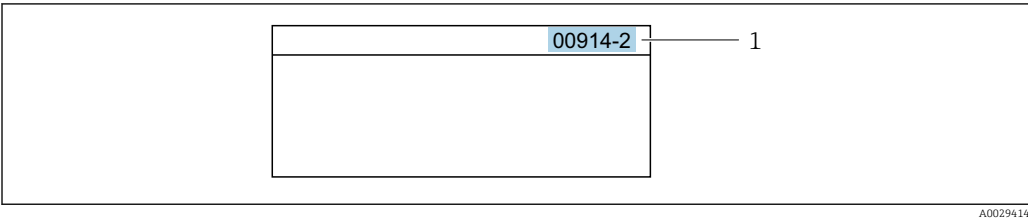
1   Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:
• The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
  Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
• If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.
  Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
• If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
  Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

8.3.8   Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press ⊡ for 2 s.
    ↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.

Ent. access code
Enter access code to disable write protec.
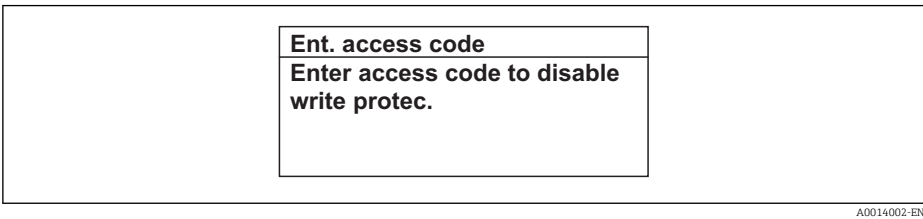
🖾 32   Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
    ↳ The help text is closed.

8.3.9   Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.
• Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
• Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

```
                    Ent. access code
                    Invalid or out of range input
                    value
                    Min:0
                    Max:9999
```

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 🖺 75, for a description of the operating elements → 🖺 77

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access → 🖺 148.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

▸ Define the access code.
  ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	✔	✔
After an access code has been defined.	✔	✔ [1]

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	✔	–– [1]

1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the 🖉-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation → 🖺 148.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter via the respective access option.

1. After you press 🗉, the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.
   ↳ The ⌂-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

Switching on the keypad lock

🛈 The keypad lock is switched on automatically:
   • If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
   • Each time the device is restarted.

To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.
   Press the □ and ⓔ keys for 3 seconds.
   ↳ A context menu appears.

2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
   ↳ The keypad lock is switched on.

🛈 If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

▶ The keypad lock is switched on.
   Press the □ and ⓔ keys for 3 seconds.
   ↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

8.4   Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

8.4.1   Function range

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

📖 For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device

8.4.2   Prerequisites

Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
Recommended operating systems	• Microsoft Windows 7 or higher. • Mobile operating systems: • iOS • Android Microsoft Windows XP is supported.	
Web browsers supported	• Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher • Microsoft Edge • Mozilla Firefox • Google Chrome • Safari	

Computer settings

Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	**WLAN**
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).	
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting *Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN* must be **deselected** .	

JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled.
	
	  If JavaScript cannot be enabled:
	 enter http://192.168.1.212/basic.html in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser.
	
	  When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) of the Web browser under **Internet options**.	

Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should be used.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.

In the event of connection problems: → 🖺 163

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON For information on enabling the Web server → 🖹 88

Measuring device: via WLAN interface

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: • Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna • Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON For information on enabling the Web server → 🖹 88

8.4.3   Establishing a connection

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

Proline 500 – digital

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

2. Open the housing cover.

3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:
   Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

Proline 500

1. Depending on the housing version:
   Release the securing clamp or securing screw of the housing cover.

2. Depending on the housing version:
   Unscrew or open the housing cover.

3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:
   Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

1. Switch on the measuring device.

2. Connect to the computer using a cable → 🖹 89.

3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
   ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.

4. Close any open Internet browsers.

5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).

▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag_500_A802000).

2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.

3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

▶ After configuring the device:
   Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

Starting the Web browser

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212

   ↳ The login page appears.
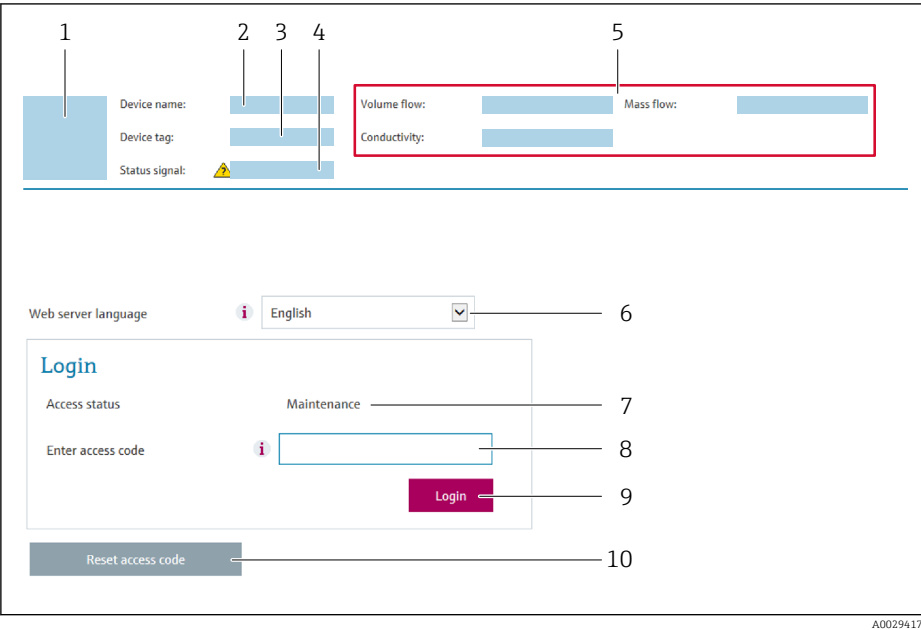
1   Picture of device
2   Device name
3   Device tag
4   Status signal
5   Current measured values
6   Operating language
7   User role
8   Access code
9   Login
10 Reset access code (→ 🖹 145)

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 🖹 163

8.4.4 Logging on

1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.

2. Enter the user-specific access code.

3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.5 User interface
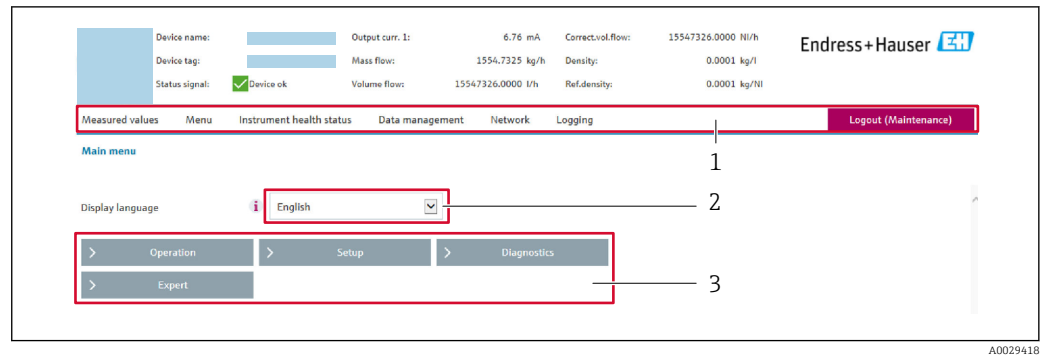
1 Function row
2 Local display language
3 Navigation area

Header

The following information appears in the header:
- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → ▣ 171
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device
Menu	• Access to the operating menu from the measuring device • The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display ▣ For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority

Data management	Data exchange between PC and measuring device:
	• Device configuration:
	  • Load settings from the device
	    (XML format, save configuration)
	  • Save settings to the device
	    (XML format, restore configuration)
	• Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)
	• Documents - Export documents:
	  • Export backup data record
	    (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)
	  • Verification report
	    (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
	• File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring device:
	PROFIBUS DP: GSD file
	• Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version

Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: • Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) • Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:
- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

Navigation
"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	• Off • HTML Off • On	On

Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description
Off	• The web server is completely disabled. • Port 80 is locked.
On	• The complete functionality of the web server is available. • JavaScript is used. • The password is transferred in an encrypted state. • Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:
- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

8.4.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
   ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.

2. Close the Web browser.

3. If no longer needed:
   Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 📄 84.

8.5   Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

8.5.1   Connecting the operating tool

Via PROFIBUS DP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS DP.
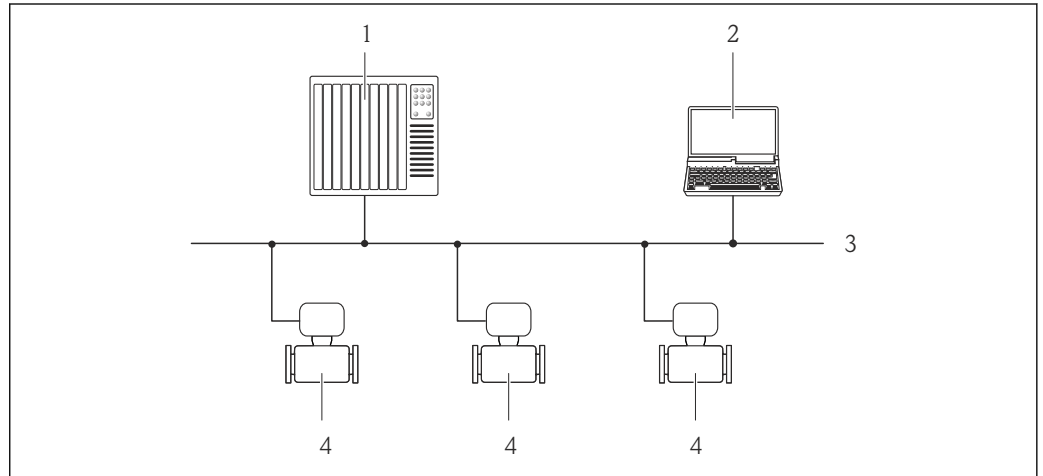
🖾 33   Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS DP network

1   Automation system
2   Computer with PROFIBUS network card
3   PROFIBUS DP network
4   Measuring device

Service interface

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device onsite. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.

> An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:
> Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

> The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

Proline 500 – digital transmitter
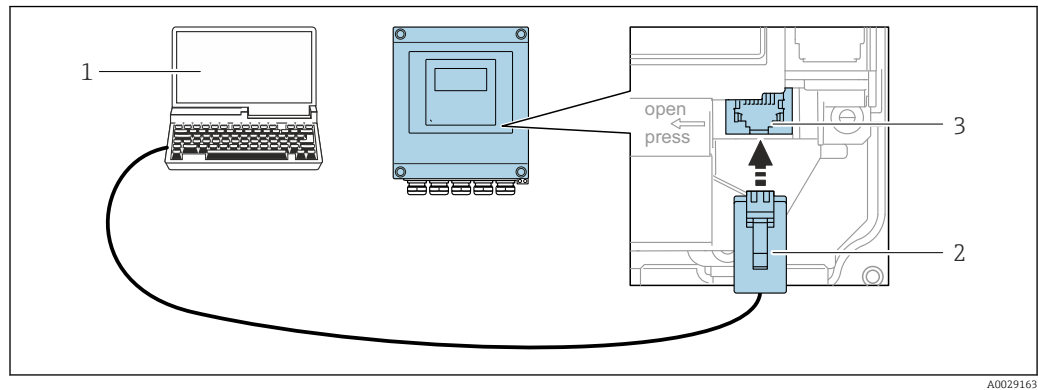
A0029163

🖼 *34   Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)*

1   Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
2   Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
3   Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Proline 500 transmitter
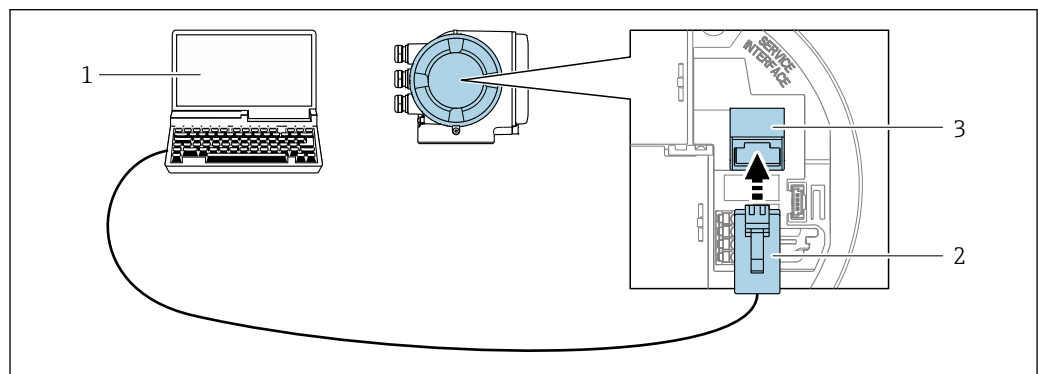
A0027563

🖼 *35   Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)*

1   Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
2   Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
3   Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:
Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"
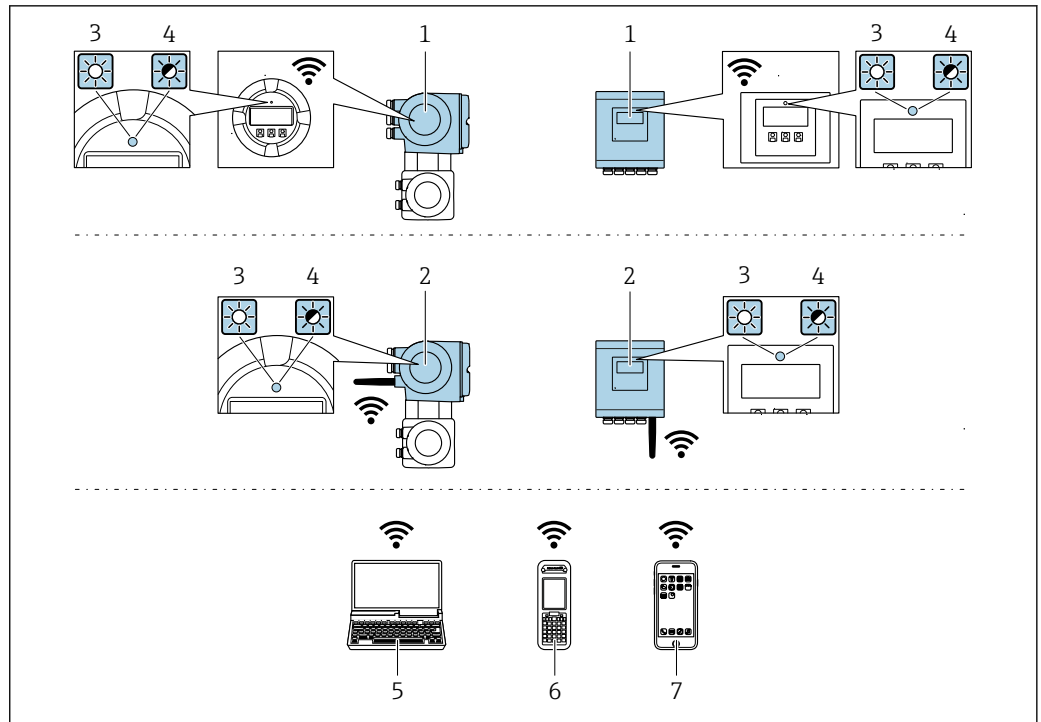
A0034569

1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
5 Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
7 Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67

Available antennas	• Internal antenna
	• External antenna (optional)
	  In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.
	  ⓘ Only one antenna active in each case!

Range	• Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft) • External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)
Materials (external antenna)	• Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass • Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass • Cable: Polyethylene • Connector: Nickel-plated brass • Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.

▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

▸ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
▸ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

▸ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
   Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promag_500_A802000).

2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.

3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
   ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

ℹ The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

ℹ To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

▸ After configuring the device:
   Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

8.5.2   FieldCare

Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:
• CDI-RJ45 service interface → 🖹 89
• WLAN interface→ 🖹 90

Typical functions:
• Configuring parameters of transmitters
• Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
• Documentation of the measuring point
• Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook

📖 For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

Source for device description files

See information → 🖹 95

Establishing a connection

1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.

2. In the network: Add a device.
   ↳ The **Add device** window opens.

3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.

4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.

5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
   ↳ The **CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration)** window opens.

6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.

7. Establish the online connection to the device.

For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

User interface

A0021051-EN
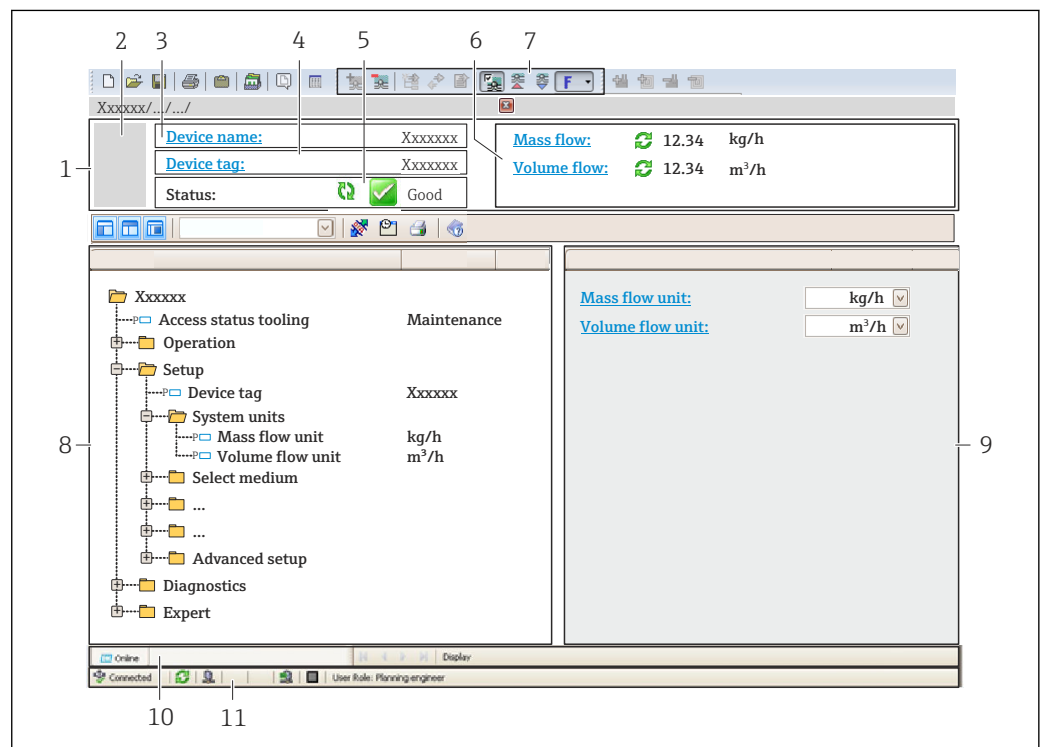
1   Header
2   Picture of device
3   Device name
4   Device tag
5   Status area with status signal→ 🖺 171
6   Display area for current measured values
7   Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
8   Navigation area with operating menu structure
9   Working area
10 Range of action
11 Status area

8.5.3   DeviceCare

Function scope

Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

📖 For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

Source for device description files

See information → 🗎 95

9 System integration

9.1 Overview of device description files

9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.00.zz	• On the title page of the Operating instructions • On the transmitter nameplate • Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version
Release date of firmware version	06.2018	---
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x1570	Device type Diagnostics → Device information → Device type
Profile version	3.02	---

For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device → 🖹 204

9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via PROFIBUS protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	• www.endress.com → Download Area • CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) • DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)
DeviceCare	• www.endress.com → Download Area • CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) • DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)

9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

With the Profile 3.02 device master file (GSD) it is possible to exchange field devices made by different manufacturers without having to reconfigure.

Generally speaking, it is possible to use two different GSDs with Profile 3.02 and higher: the manufacturer-specific GSD and the Profile GSD.

• Before configuring, the user must decide which GSD should be used to operate the system.
• The setting can be changed via a Class 2 master.

9.2.1 Manufacturer-specific GSD

This GSD guarantees the unrestricted functionality of the measuring device. Device-specific process parameters and functions are therefore available.

Manufacturer-specific GSD	ID number	File name
PROFIBUS DP	0x1570	EH3x1570.gsd

Use manufacturer-specific GSD

Assignment is performed in the **Ident number selector** parameter via the **Manufacturer** option.

Sources of supply for the manufacturer-specific GSD:
- Export directly from the device via the integrated web server:
  Data management→ Documents → Export GSD file
- Download via the Endress+Hauser website:
  www.endress.com → Download-Area

9.2.2 Profile GSD

Differs in terms of the number of Analog Input blocks (AI) and the measured values. If a system is configured with a Profile GSD, it is possible to exchange devices made by different manufacturers. However, it is essential to ensure that the order of the cyclic process values is correct.

ID number	Supported blocks	Supported channels
0x9740	• 1 Analog Input • 1 Totalizer	• Channel Analog Input: volume flow • Channel totalizer: volume flow
0x9741	• 2 Analog Input • 1 Totalizer	• Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow • Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow • Channel totalizer: volume flow
0x9742	• 3 Analog Input • 1 Totalizer	• Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow • Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow • Channel Analog Input 3: corrected volume flow • Channel totalizer: volume flow

Use profile GSD

Assignment is performed in the **Ident number selector** parameter:
- ID number 0x9740: **1 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9740)** option
- ID number 0x9741: **2 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9741)** option
- ID number 0x9742: **Profile** option

9.3 Compatibility with earlier model

If the device is replaced, the Promag 500 measuring device supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promag 500 GSD file.

Earlier models:
- Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP
  - ID No.: 1546 (hex)
    - Extended GSD file: EH3x1546.gsd
    - Standard GSD file: EH3_1546.gsd
- Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP
  - ID No.: 1526 (hex)
    - Extended GSD file: EH3x1526.gsd
    - Standard GSD file: EH3_1526.gsd

9.3.1 Automatic identification (factory setting)

The Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP automatically recognizes the measuring device configured in the automation system (Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP or Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP) and makes the same input and output data and measured value status information available for cyclic data exchange.

Automatic identification is set in the **Ident number selector** parameter using the **Automatic mode** option (factory setting).

9.3.2 Manual setting

The manual setting is made in the **Ident number selector** parameter via the **Promag 50 (0x1546)** option or **Promag 53 (0x1526)** option.

Afterwards the Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP makes the same input and output data and measured value status information → 🖺 173 available for cyclic data exchange.

- If the Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP is acyclically configured via an operating program (Class 2 master), access is directly via the block structure or the parameters of the measuring device.
- If parameters have been changed in the device to be replaced (Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP oder Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP) (parameter setting no longer corresponds to the original factory setting), these parameters must be changed accordingly in the new Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP being used via an operating program (Class 2 master).

Example

The assignment setting for low flow cut off has been changed from mass flow (factory setting) to corrected volume flow in a Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP currently in operation. This device is now replaced by a Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP.

After replacing the device, the assignment for the low flow cut off must also be changed manually in the Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP, i.e. to corrected volume flow, to ensure the measuring device behaves identically.

9.3.3 Replacing the measuring devices without changing the GSD file or restarting the controller

In the procedure described below, the device can be replaced without interrupting ongoing operation or restarting the controller. However with this procedure the measuring device is not fully integrated!

1. Replace the measuring device Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP or Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP by the Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP.

2. Set the device address: The same device address that was set for Promag 50 or Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP and is configured in the automation system must be used.

3. Connect the measuring device Promag 500 PROFIBUS DP.

If the factory setting had been changed on the replaced device (Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP or Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP), the following settings may need to be changed:

1. Configuration of the application-specific parameters.

2. Choice of process variables to be transmitted via the**Channel** parameter in the Analog Input or Totalizer function block.

3. Setting of the units for the process variables.

9.4   Using the GSD modules of the previous model

In the compatibility mode, all the modules already configured in the automation system are generally supported during cyclic data transmission. However, Promag 500 does not perform further processing for the following modules, i.e. the function is not executed:
• DISPLAY_VALUE
• BATCHING_QUANTITY
• BATCHING_FIX_COMP_QUANTITY

If the device is replaced, the device Promag 500 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promag 500 GSD file.

The diagnostic messages transmitted to the distributed control system with the GSD of the previous model may differ from the diagnostic messages of the device. The diagnostic messages of the device are critical.

9.4.1   Using the CONTROL_BLOCK module in the previous model

If the CONTROL_BLOCK module is used in the previous model, the control variables are processed further if relevant functionalities can be assigned for the Promag 500.

The functions are supported as follows depending on the previous model:

Previous model: Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 2	Positive zero return: ON	Yes
0 → 3	Positive zero return: OFF	Yes
0 → 8	Measuring mode: UNIDIRECTIONAL	No
0 → 9	Measuring mode: BIDIRECTIONAL	**Cause:** The Profile Transducer Block Flow is no longer supported. **To continue to use the functionality:** Use the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter in the Totalizer function block.
0 → 24	UNIT TO BUS	No **Cause:** Functionality is no longer required as the unit is adopted automatically.

Previous model: Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 2	Positive zero return: ON	Yes
0 → 3	Positive zero return: OFF	Yes
0 → 5	Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC): OFF	Yes
0 → 6	Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC): ON	Yes
0 → 8	Measuring mode: UNIDIRECTIONAL	No

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 9	Measuring mode: BIDIRECTIONAL	**Cause:** The Profile Transducer Block Flow is no longer supported. **To continue to use the functionality:** Use the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter in the Totalizer function block.
0 → 24	UNIT TO BUS	No **Cause:** Functionality is no longer required as the unit is adopted automatically.
0 → 50	Relay output 1: ON	Yes, terminals 24/25 (I/O 2)
0 → 51	Relay output 1: OFF	
0 → 55	Relay output 2: ON	Yes, terminals 22/23 (I/O 3)
0 → 56	Relay output 2: OFF	
0 → 30 to 46	Additional functions: Batching	No

9.5   Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device master file (GSD).

9.5.1   Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange takes place with a PROFIBUS master (Class 1), e.g. a control system.

Measuring device					Control system
Flow Block	Analog Input block 1 to 4	→ 🖹 101	Output value AI	→	**PROFIBUS DP**
	Totalizer block 1 to 3	→ 🖹 101	Output value TOTAL	→	
			Controller SETTOT	←	
			Configuration MODETOT	←	
	Analog Output block 1 to 2	→ 🖹 103	Input values AO	←	
	Discrete Input block 1 to 2	→ 🖹 104	Output values DI	→	
	Discrete Output block 1 to 5	→ 🖹 105	Input values DO	←	

Defined order of modules

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The device master file (GSD) contains a description of the individual modules (input and output data) along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots, i.e. when configuring the modules, the order and the arrangement of the modules must be respected.

Slot	Module	Function block
1 to 4	AI	Analog Input block 1 to 4
5	TOTAL or SETTOT_TOTAL or SETOT_MODETOT_TOTAL	Totalizer block 1
6		Totalizer block 2
7		Totalizer block 3
8 to 9	AO	Analog Output block 1 to 2
10 to 11	DI	Discrete Input block 1 to 2
12 to 16	DO	Discrete Output block 1 to 5

To optimize the data throughput rate of the PROFIBUS network, it is advisable to only configure modules that are processed in the PROFIBUS master system. If this results in gaps between the configured modules, these gaps must be assigned to the EMPTY_MODULE.

9.5.2   Description of the modules

The data structure is described from the perspective of the PROFIBUS master:
- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master.
- Output data: Are sent from the PROFIBUS master to the measuring device.

AI module (Analog Input)

Transmit an input variable from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The selected input variable, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the AI module. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Four Analog Input blocks are available (slot 1 to 4).

Selection: input variable

Input variable
Volume flow
Mass flow
Corrected volume flow
Flow velocity
Conductivity
Corrected conductivity
Temperature
Electronic temperature
Current input 1
Current input 2
Current input 3

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
AI 1	Volume flow
AI 2	Mass flow
AI 3	Corrected volume flow
AI 4	Flow velocity

Data structure

Input data of Analog Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

TOTAL module

Transmit a totalizer value from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

A selected totalizer value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to a PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the TOTAL module. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the totalizer value.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

Selection: totalizer value

Input variable
Volume flow
Mass flow
Corrected volume flow

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: TOTAL
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	Volume flow

Data structure

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

SETTOT_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT and TOTAL functions:
• SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
• TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

Selection: control totalizer

Value SETTOT	Control totalizer
0	Totalize
1	Resetting
2	Adopt totalizer initial setting

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value SETTOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (totalizing)

Data structure

Output data of SETTOT

Byte 1
Control variable 1

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

SETTOT_MODETOT_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT, MODETOT and TOTAL functions:
- SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- MODETOT: Configure the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 5 to 7).

Selection: totalizer configuration

MODETOT value	Totalizer configuration
0	Balancing
1	Balance the positive flow
2	Balance the negative flow
3	Stop totalizing

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value MODETOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (balancing)

Data structure

Output data of SETTOT and MODETOT

Byte 1	Byte 2
Control variable 1: SETTOT	Control variable 2: MODETOT

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

AO module (Analog Output)

Transmit a compensation value from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device.

A compensation value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted from the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) to the measuring device via the AO module. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

Two Analog Output blocks are available (slot 8 to 9).

Assigned compensation values

A compensation value is permanently assigned to the individual Analog Output blocks.

Function block	Compensation value
AO 1	External temperature [1]
AO 2	External density

1)   The compensation values must be transmitted to the device in the SI basic unit

The selection is made via: Expert → Sensor → External compensation

Data structure

Output data of Analog Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

DI module (Discrete Input)

Transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1). Discrete input values are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The DI module cyclically transmits the discrete input value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1). The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input value.

Two Discrete Input blocks are available (slot 10 to 11).

Selection: device function

Device function	Factory setting: Status (meaning)
Empty pipe detection	• 0 (device function not active)
Low flow cut off	• 1 (device function active)
Status verification [1]	• Bit 0: Verification status - Check not done • Bit 1: Verification status - Failed • Bit 2: Verification status - Busy • Bit 3: Verification status - Ready • Bit 4: Verification overall result - Failed • Bit 5: Verification overall result - Passed • Bit 6: Verification overall result - Check not done • Bit 7: Not used

1)   Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
DI 1	Empty pipe detection
DI 2	Low flow cut off

Data structure

Input data of Discrete Input

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

DO module (Discrete Output)

Transmit discrete output values from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device. Discrete output values are used by the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to enable and disable device functions.

The DO module cyclically transmits the discrete output value, along with the status, to the measuring device. The discrete output value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the output value.

Five Discrete Output blocks are available (slot 12 to 16).

Assigned device functions

A device function is permanently assigned to the individual Discrete Output blocks.

Function block	Device function	Values: control (meaning)
DO 1	Flow override	• 0 (disable device function)
DO 2	Start verification [1]	• 1 (enable device function)
DO 4 (I/O 2)	Relay output or switch output of the pulse/ frequency/switch output	• 0 (non-conductive)
DO 5 (I/O 3)		• 1 (conductive)
DO 6 (I/O 4)		

1)   Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

Data structure

Output data of Discrete Output

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

EMPTY_MODULE module

This module is used to assign empty spaces arising from modules not being used in the slots .

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular PROFIBUS slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The GSD file contains a description of the individual modules along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots. When configuring the modules, it is absolutely essential to observe the sequence/arrangement of the modules. Any gaps between the configured modules must be filled with the EMPTY_MODULE.

9.6   Address shifting configuration

9.6.1   Function description

The field device also makes acyclic communication services available in addition to cyclic communication. This enables automation systems (PLCs), central engineering stations and asset management systems to exchange data acyclically with the field device. This mode of communication is typically used to configure the field device. Here, addressing at the communication level is implemented by PROFIBUS for slot and index value pairs. The field device makes process and configuration parameters available over a wide range of slot and index values. Currently not all control systems are able to handle communication with such a large address area. Therefore, the field device provides the option of mirroring parameters to slot 0 with the "Address shifting configuration" function. All common masters allow access to slot 0. In the PLC, slot 0 of the field device is generally on the diagnostic address of the relevant field device.

9.6.2   Structure

With the "Address shifting configuration" function, 2 address areas are defined in slot 0, the configuration area (index 190 to 221) and the assigned data area (index 230 to 245). The configuration area defines which parameters should be managed.

The configuration area contains the indexes 190 to 221 with which up to 16 parameters can be managed. Two indexes are used per parameter:
- The first index is for the slot value of the parameter
- The second index is for the index value of the parameter

The data area contains the indexes 230 to 245 in slot 0 and is permanently assigned to the configuration area.

Configuration area		Fixed assignment	Data area	
Slot 0, Index	User entry		Slot 0, Index	User entry
190	Slot value for parameter 1	→	230	Value for parameter-specific selection
191	Index value for parameter 1			
192	Slot value for parameter 2	→	231	Value for parameter-specific selection
193	Index value for parameter 2			
194 to 219				
220	Slot value for parameter 16	→	245	Value for parameter-specific selection
221	Index value for parameter 16			

9.6.3   Configuring address shifting

When configuring, the specific slot and index values of the parameters must be entered in the configuration area. This area can contain up to 32 entries for 16 parameters. Address shifting configuration supports float- and integer-type parameters with read and write access.

Address shifting can be configured via:
• Local display
• Configuration tool (e.g. FieldCare/DeviceCare)
• PROFIBUS master

Address shifting is configured in the menu Expert → Communication → Address shifting configuration:

Example

Configuration area		Fixed assignment	Data area	
Slot 0, Index	Entry = parameter		Slot 0, Index	
190	**Slot shifting 1** parameter: 48 = Volume flow unit	→	230	1349 = m³/h
191	**Index shifting 1** parameter: 24			
192	**Slot shifting 2** parameter: 48 = Temperature unit	→	231	1001 = ℃
193	**Index shifting 2** parameter: 7			
194 to 219				
220	**Slot shifting 16** parameter: 54 = Empty pipe detection	→	245	9 = On
221	**Index shifting 16** parameter: 30			

The entry values are taken from the device-specific slot/index table. The following excerpt shows the values for the volume flow unit and the temperature unit in the example above.

Description	Slot	Index	Data type	Size [bytes]	Range
Volume flow unit	48	24	Enum16	2	... 1348 : m³/min 1349 : m³/h 1350 : m³/d ...
Temperature unit	48	7	Enum16	2	1001 : ℃ 1002 : ℉ 1000 : K 1003 : ℝ

For more information on the "slot/index table", please contact the Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

9.6.4   Accessing data via PROFIBUS DP

The PROFIBUS master uses the indexes 230 to 245 in slot 0 to access the address shifting data area. If, for example, slot 48, index 24 has been entered for the volume flow

parameter via address shifting, the master can read out the current volume flow measured value in slot 0 and index 230.

The data type (integer/float) and data access (read/write) depend on the parameter entered in the configuration area. If the parameter entered supports read and write access, the parameter can also be read- and write-accessed via the data area.

10   Commissioning

10.1   Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

▸ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.

- "Post-installation check" checklist→ 🖹 40
- "Post-connection check" checklist → 🖹 67

10.2   Switching on the measuring device

▸ After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

🛈 If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 🖹 162.

10.3   Connecting via FieldCare

- For FieldCare → 🖹 89 connection
- For connecting via FieldCare → 🖹 92
- For the FieldCare → 🖹 93 user interface

10.4   Configuring the device address via software

In the **"Communication" submenu** the device address can be set.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Communication → Device address

10.4.1   PROFIBUS network

At time of delivery, the measuring device has the following factory setting:

Device address	126

🛈 ■ To display the current device address: **Device address** parameter → 🖹 113
  ■ If hardware addressing is active, software addressing is blocked → 🖹 63

10.5   Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language
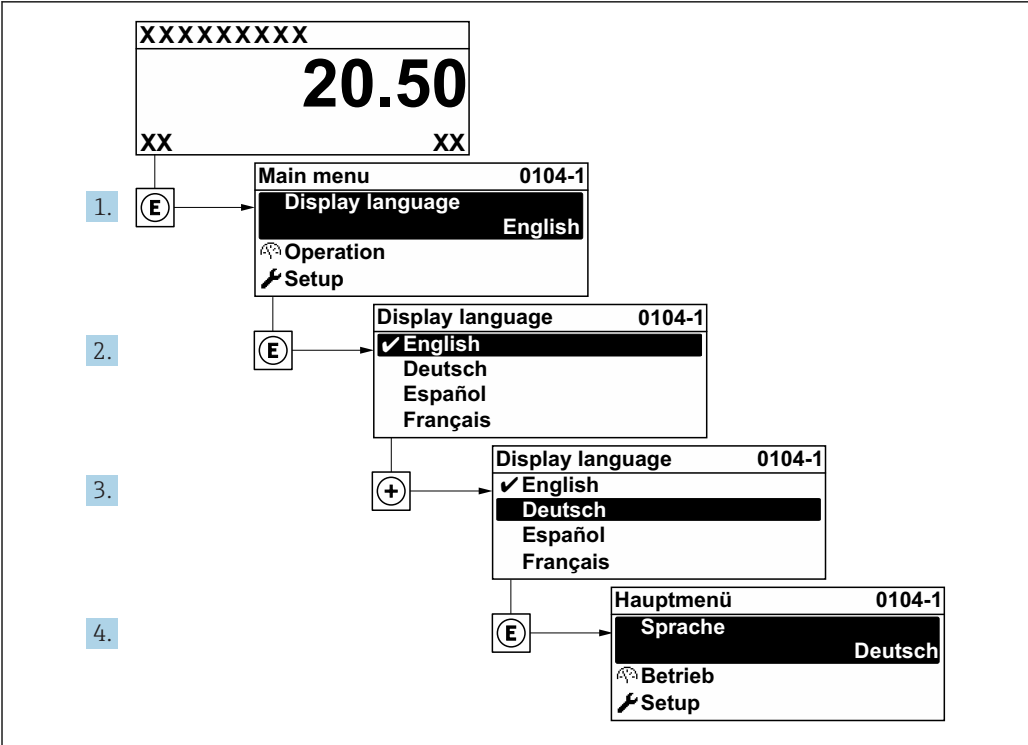
36 Taking the example of the local display

10.6 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the **Setup** menu
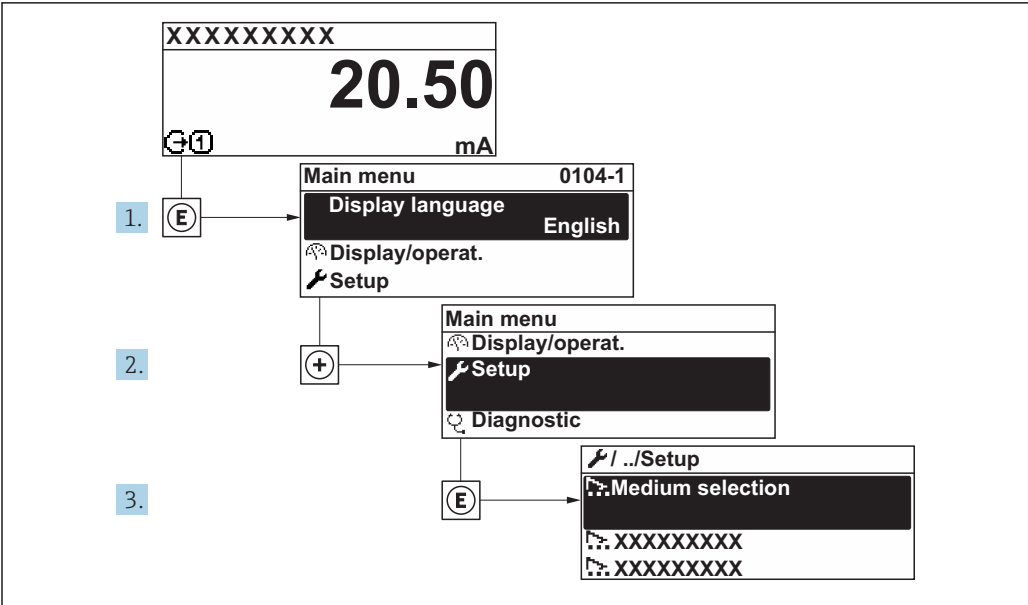
37 Taking the example of the local display

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ($\rightarrow$ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation
"Setup" menu

```
🔧 Setup
```

Device tag	→	🖹 112
▶ System units	→	🖹 112
▶ Communication	→	🖹 113
▶ Analog inputs	→	🖹 115
▶ I/O configuration	→	🖹 115
▶ Current input 1 to n	→	🖹 116
▶ Status input 1 to n	→	🖹 117
▶ Current output 1 to n	→	🖹 118
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→	🖹 121
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→	🖹 127
▶ Display	→	🖹 129
▶ Low flow cut off	→	🖹 131
▶ Empty pipe detection	→	🖹 133
▶ Advanced setup	→	🖹 134

10.6.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.

1
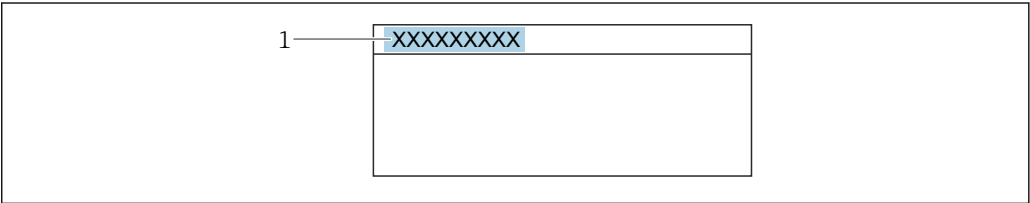
🖾 38   *Header of the operational display with tag name*

1   Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 🖹 93

Navigation

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag300/500DP

10.6.2   Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation

▶ System units	
Volume flow unit	→ 🖺 113
Volume unit	→ 🖺 113
Conductivity unit	→ 🖺 113
Temperature unit	→ 🖺 113
Mass flow unit	→ 🖺 113
Mass unit	→ 🖺 113
Density unit	→ 🖺 113
Corrected volume flow unit	→ 🖺 113
Corrected volume unit	→ 🖺 113

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	–	Select volume flow unit. *Result* The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • l/h • gal/min (us)
Volume unit	–	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m³ • gal (us)
Conductivity unit	The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter parameter.	Select conductivity unit. *Effect* The selected unit applies for: Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	µS/cm
Temperature unit	–	Select temperature unit. *Result* The selected unit applies for: • **Temperature** parameter • **Maximum value** parameter • **Minimum value** parameter • **External temperature** parameter • **Maximum value** parameter • **Minimum value** parameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • ℃ • ℉
Mass flow unit	–	Select mass flow unit. *Result* The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Mass unit	–	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Density unit	–	Select density unit. *Result* The selected unit applies for: • Output • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/l • lb/ft³
Corrected volume flow unit	–	Select corrected volume flow unit. *Result* The selected unit applies for: **Corrected volume flow** parameter (→ 🖺 153)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nl/h • Sft³/h
Corrected volume unit	–	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nm³ • Sft³

10.6.3   Configuring communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Communication

▸ **Communication**	
Device address	→ 🗎 114

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device address	Enter device address.	0 to 126	126

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Communication

10.6.4 Configuring the analog inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides the user systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to n** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Analog inputs

▶ Analog inputs	
▶ Analog input 1 to n	
Channel	→ 🗎 115
PV filter time	→ 🗎 115
Fail safe type	→ 🗎 115
Fail-safe value	→ 🗎 115

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Channel	–	Select the process variable.	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Temperature • Electronic temperature • Current input 1 * • Current input 2 * • Current input 3 *	Volume flow
PV filter time	–	Specify the time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.	Positive floating-point number	0
Fail safe type	–	Select the failure mode.	• Fail-safe value • Fallback value • Off	Off
Fail-safe value	In **Fail safe type** parameter, the **Fail-safe value** option is selected.	Specify the values to be output when an error occurs.	Signed floating-point number	0

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.5 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → I/O configuration

```
▶ I/O configuration

                    I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers          →  🖹 116

                    I/O module 1 to n information                →  🖹 116

                    I/O module 1 to n type                       →  🖹 116

                    Apply I/O configuration                      →  🖹 116

                    Alteration code                              →  🖹 116
```

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	• Not used • 26-27 (I/O 1) • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4) *	–
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	• Not plugged • Invalid • Not configurable • Configurable • Profibus DP	–
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	• Off • Current output • Current input • Status input • Pulse/frequency/switch output • Double pulse output • Relay output	Off
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	• No • Yes	No
Alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer	0

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.6   Configuring the current input

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

▶ Current input 1 to n	
Terminal number	→ �7 117
Signal mode	→ � 117
0/4 mA value	→ � 117
20 mA value	→ � 117
Current span	→ � 117
Failure mode	→ � 117
Failure value	→ � 117

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Signal mode	The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	• Passive • Active	Active
0/4 mA value	–	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	0
20 mA value	–	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	• 4...20 mA • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 0...20 mA	Country-specific: • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US
Failure mode	–	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	• Alarm • Last valid value • Defined value	Alarm
Failure value	In the **Failure mode** parameter, the **Defined value** option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	0

10.6.7 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input

▶ Status input 1 to n		
	Assign status input	→ 🖫 118
	Terminal number	→ 🖫 118
	Active level	→ 🖫 118
	Terminal number	→ 🖫 118
	Response time status input	→ 🖫 118
	Terminal number	→ 🖫 118

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	• Off • Reset totalizer 1 • Reset totalizer 2 • Reset totalizer 3 • Reset all totalizers • Flow override	Off
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	• High • Low	High
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms	50 ms

10.6.8 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current output

▶ Current output 1 to n		
	Terminal number	→ 🖫 119
	Signal mode	→ 🖫 119

Assign current output 1 to n	→ 🕮	119
Current span	→ 🕮	119
0/4 mA value	→ 🕮	119
20 mA value	→ 🕮	119
Fixed current	→ 🕮	120
Damping output 1 to n	→ 🕮	120
Failure mode	→ 🕮	120
Failure current	→ 🕮	120

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the current output.	• Passive • Active	Active
Assign current output 1 to n	–	Select process variable for current output.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity * • Electronic temperature	Volume flow
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	• 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 4...20 mA • 0...20 mA • Fixed current	Country-specific: • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US
0/4 mA value	In the **Current span** parameter (→ 🕮 119), one of the following options is selected: • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 4...20 mA • 0...20 mA	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)
20 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🕮 119): • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 4...20 mA • 0...20 mA	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Fixed current	The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 119).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping output 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 119) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 119): • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 4...20 mA • 0...20 mA	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	1.0 s
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 🖹 119) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 119): • 4...20 mA NAMUR • 4...20 mA US • 4...20 mA • 0...20 mA	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	• Min. • Max. • Last valid value • Actual value • Defined value	Max.
Failure current	The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.9   Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Pulse/frequency/switch output

```
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output
  1 to n
```
Operating mode	→ 🖺 121

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	• Pulse • Frequency • Switch	Pulse

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

```
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output
  1 to n
```
Operating mode	→ 🖺 122
Terminal number	→ 🖺 122
Signal mode	→ 🖺 122
Assign pulse output	→ 🖺 122
Value per pulse	→ 🖺 122
Pulse width	→ 🖺 122
Failure mode	→ 🖺 122
Invert output signal	→ 🖺 122

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	• Pulse • Frequency • Switch	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	• Passive • Active	Passive
Assign pulse output 1 to n	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Off
Value per pulse	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🗎 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🗎 122).	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🗎 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🗎 122).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🗎 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 🗎 122).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	• Actual value • No pulses	No pulses
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	No

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 123
Terminal number	→ 🗎 123
Signal mode	→ 🗎 123
Assign frequency output	→ 🗎 123

Minimum frequency value		→ 🕮 123
Maximum frequency value		→ 🕮 123
Measuring value at minimum frequency		→ 🕮 124
Measuring value at maximum frequency		→ 🕮 124
Failure mode		→ 🕮 124
Failure frequency		→ 🕮 124
Invert output signal		→ 🕮 124

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	• Pulse • Frequency • Switch	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	• Passive • Active	Passive
Assign frequency output	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🕮 121).	Select process variable for frequency output.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity * • Electronic temperature	Off
Minimum frequency value	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🕮 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🕮 123).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🕮 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🕮 123).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	10000.0 Hz

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🖹 123).	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🖹 123).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🖹 123).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	• Actual value • Defined value • 0 Hz	0 Hz
Failure frequency	The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 🖹 121) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 🖹 123).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	No

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the switch output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n		
Operating mode	→ 🖺	125
Terminal number	→ 🖺	125
Signal mode	→ 🖺	125
Switch output function	→ 🖺	126
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 🖺	126
Assign limit	→ 🖺	126
Assign flow direction check	→ 🖺	126
Assign status	→ 🖺	126
Switch-on value	→ 🖺	126
Switch-off value	→ 🖺	126
Switch-on delay	→ 🖺	126
Switch-off delay	→ 🖺	127
Failure mode	→ 🖺	127
Invert output signal	→ 🖺	127

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	• Pulse • Frequency • Switch	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	• Passive • Active	Passive

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter.	Select function for switch output.	• Off • On • Diagnostic behavior • Limit • Flow direction check • Status	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	• In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Switch** option is selected. • In the **Switch output function** parameter, the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	• Alarm • Alarm or warning • Warning	Alarm
Assign limit	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity * • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Electronic temperature	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Assign status	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Select device status for switch output.	• Partially filled pipe detection • Low flow cut off • Digital output 3 • Digital output 4 • Digital output 5	Partially filled pipe detection
Switch-on value	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)
Switch-off value	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)
Switch-on delay	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-off delay	• The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter. • The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	• Actual status • Open • Closed	Open
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	No

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.10 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Relay output 1 to n

```
‣ RelaisOutput 1 to n

        Switch output function                    → 🗎 128

        Assign flow direction check               → 🗎 128

        Assign limit                              → 🗎 128

        Assign diagnostic behavior                → 🗎 128

        Assign status                             → 🗎 128

        Switch-off value                          → 🗎 128

        Switch-on value                           → 🗎 128

        Failure mode                              → 🗎 128
```

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Relay output function	–	Select the function for the relay output.	• Closed • Open • Diagnostic behavior • Limit • Flow direction check • Digital Output	Closed
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	• Not used • 24-25 (I/O 2) • 22-23 (I/O 3) • 20-21 (I/O 4)	–
Assign flow direction check	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Flow direction check** option is selected.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Assign limit	The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity * • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Electronic temperature	Volume flow
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	• Alarm • Alarm or warning • Warning	Alarm
Assign status	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Digital Output** option is selected.	Select device status for switch output.	• Partially filled pipe detection • Low flow cut off • Digital output 3 • Digital output 4 • Digital output 5	Partially filled pipe detection
Switch-off value	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Limit** option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal(us)/min
Switch-off delay	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Limit** option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-on value	The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal(us)/min
Switch-on delay	In the **Relay output function** parameter, the **Limit** option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	• Actual status • Open • Closed	Open

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.11 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Display

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	• 1 value, max. size • 1 bargraph + 1 value • 2 values • 1 value large + 2 values • 4 values	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Electronic temperature	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.12 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable	→ 🖺 131
On value low flow cutoff	→ 🖺 131
Off value low flow cutoff	→ 🖺 132
Pressure shock suppression	→ 🖺 132

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🖺 131).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🖺 131).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %
Pressure shock suppression	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🖺 131).	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	0 s

10.6.13 Configuring empty pipe detection

The **Empty pipe detection** submenu contains parameters that must be configured for the configuration of empty pipe detection.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Empty pipe detection

► Empty pipe detection		
Empty pipe detection	→ 🗎	133
New adjustment	→ 🗎	133
Progress	→ 🗎	133
Switch point empty pipe detection	→ 🗎	133
Response time empty pipe detection	→ 🗎	133

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Empty pipe detection	–	Switch empty pipe detection on and off.	• Off • On	Off
New adjustment	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Select type of adjustment.	• Cancel • Empty pipe adjust • Full pipe adjust	Cancel
Progress	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Shows the progress.	• Ok • Busy • Not ok	–
Switch point empty pipe detection	The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter.	Enter hysteresis in %, below this value the measuring tube will detected as empty.	0 to 100 %	50 %
Response time empty pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 🗎 133).	Enter the time before diagnostic message S862 "Pipe empty" is displayed for empty pipe detection.	0 to 100 s	1 s

10.7   Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu
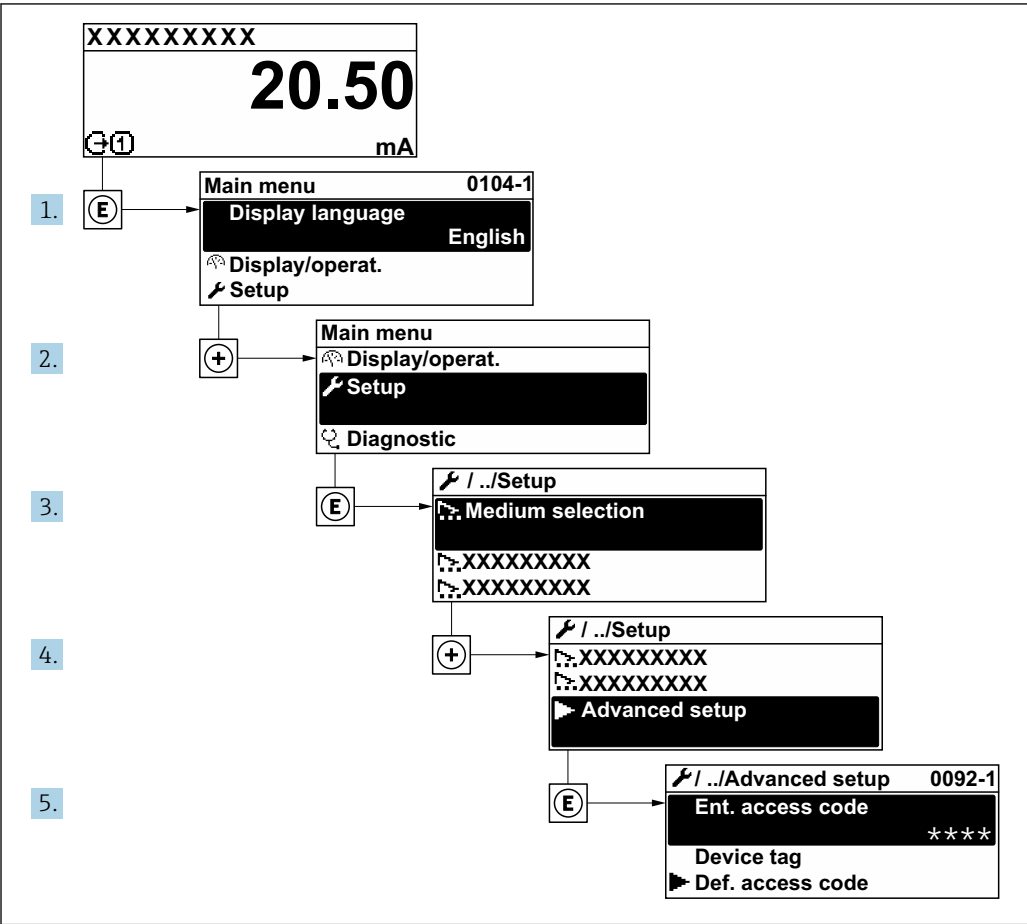
A0032223-EN

The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

▶ Advanced setup	
Enter access code	
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 🖹 135
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🖹 135
▶ Display	→ 🖹 137
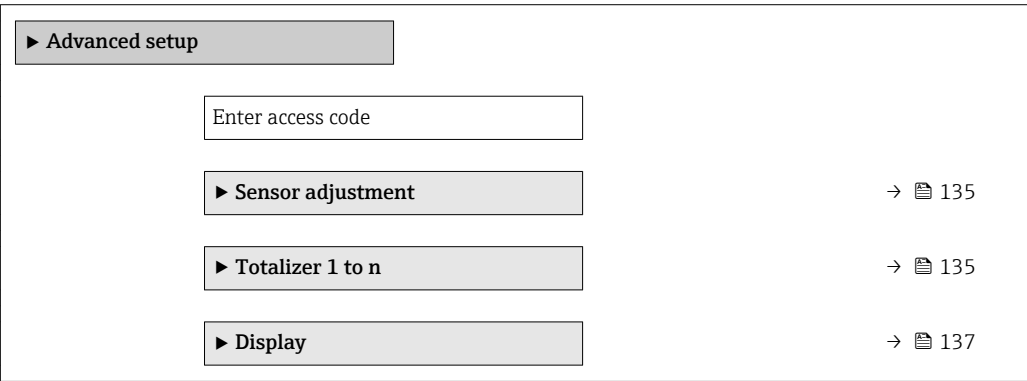
‣ Electrode cleaning circuit	→ 🗎 140	
‣ WLAN settings	→ 🗎 141	
‣ Heartbeat setup		
‣ Configuration backup	→ 🗎 143	
‣ Administration	→ 🗎 144	

10.7.1 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

‣ Sensor adjustment	
Installation direction	→ 🗎 135

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Installation direction	Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor.	• Flow in arrow direction • Flow against arrow direction	Flow in arrow direction

10.7.2 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

‣ Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable	→ 🗎 136
Unit totalizer	→ 🗎 136
Totalizer operation mode	→ 🗎 136
Control Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 158
Failure mode	→ 🗎 136

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	Select process variable for totalizer.	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Unit totalizer	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • m³ • ft³
Totalizer operation mode	Select totalizer calculation mode.	• Net flow total • Forward flow total • Reverse flow total • Last valid value	Net flow total
Failure mode	Define the totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	• Stop • Actual value • Last valid value	Actual value

10.7.3   Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

‣ Display		
	Format display	→ 🖺 138
	Value 1 display	→ 🖺 138
	0% bargraph value 1	→ 🖺 138
	100% bargraph value 1	→ 🖺 138
	Decimal places 1	→ 🖺 138
	Value 2 display	→ 🖺 138
	Decimal places 2	→ 🖺 138
	Value 3 display	→ 🖺 139
	0% bargraph value 3	→ 🖺 139
	100% bargraph value 3	→ 🖺 139
	Decimal places 3	→ 🖺 139
	Value 4 display	→ 🖺 139
	Decimal places 4	→ 🖺 139
	Display language	→ 🖺 140
	Display interval	→ 🖺 140
	Display damping	→ 🖺 140
	Header	→ 🖺 140
	Header text	→ 🖺 140
	Separator	→ 🖺 140
	Backlight	→ 🖺 140

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	• 1 value, max. size • 1 bargraph + 1 value • 2 values • 1 value large + 2 values • 4 values	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Electronic temperature	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	• x • x.x • x.xx • x.xxx • x.xxxx	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	• x • x.x • x.xx • x.xxx • x.xxxx	x.xx

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 l/h • 0 gal/min (us)
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	• x • x.x • x.xx • x.xxx • x.xxxx	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	• None • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Totalizer 1 • Totalizer 2 • Totalizer 3 • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 * • Temperature • Electronic temperature	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	• x • x.x • x.xx • x.xxx • x.xxxx	x.xx

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	• English • Deutsch [*] • Français [*] • Español [*] • Italiano [*] • Nederlands [*] • Portuguesa [*] • Polski [*] • русский язык (Russian) [*] • Svenska [*] • Türkçe [*] • 中文 (Chinese) [*] • 日本語 (Japanese) [*] • 한국어 (Korean) [*] • العَرَبِية (Arabic) [*] • Bahasa Indonesia [*] • ภาษาไทย (Thai) [*] • tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) [*] • čeština (Czech) [*]	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	• Device tag • Free text	Device tag
Header text	In the **Header** parameter, the **Free text** option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-----------
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	• . (point) • , (comma)	. (point)
Backlight	One of the following conditions is met: • Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control" • Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	• Disable • Enable	Enable

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.4 Performing electrode cleaning

The **Electrode cleaning circuit** submenu contains parameters that must be configured for the configuration of electrode cleaning.

The submenu is only available if the device was ordered with electrode cleaning.

► Electrode cleaning circuit	
Electrode cleaning circuit	→ 🖺 141
ECC duration	→ 🖺 141
ECC recovery time	→ 🖺 141
ECC cleaning cycle	→ 🖺 141
ECC Polarity	→ 🖺 141

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Electrode cleaning circuit	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enable the cyclic electrode cleaning circuit.	• Off • On	Off
ECC duration	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.	0.01 to 30 s	2 s
ECC recovery time	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Define recovery time after electrode cleaning. During this time the current output values will be held at last valid value.	1 to 600 s	60 s
ECC cleaning cycle	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the pause duration between electrode cleaning cycles.	0.5 to 168 h	0.5 h
ECC Polarity	For the following order code: "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"	Select the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.	• Positive • Negative	Depends on the electrode material: • Platinum: **Negative** option • Tantalum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: **Positive** option

10.7.5 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

► WLAN settings	
WLAN	

WLAN mode	
SSID name	
Network security	→ 🖹 142
Security identification	
User name	
WLAN password	
WLAN IP address	→ 🖹 142
WLAN MAC address	
WLAN passphrase	→ 🖹 142
Assign SSID name	→ 🖹 142
SSID name	→ 🖹 143
Connection state	
Received signal strength	

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
WLAN IP address	–	Enter IP address of the device WLAN interface.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
Network security	–	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	• Unsecured • WPA2-PSK • EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 • EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. • EAP-TLS	WPA2-PSK
WLAN passphrase	The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters). ℹ The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	–	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.	• Device tag • User-defined	User-defined

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
SSID name	• The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter. • The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters). The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promag_500_A 802000)
Apply changes	–	Use changed WLAN settings.	• Cancel • Ok	Cancel

10.7.6 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configurationor restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup** submenu.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup

▶ Configuration backup

Operating time	→ 🖹 143

Last backup	→ 🖹 143

Configuration management	→ 🖹 143

Backup state	→ 🖹 144

Comparison result	→ 🖹 144

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	• Cancel • Execute backup • Restore • Compare • Clear backup data	Cancel

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	▪ None ▪ Backup in progress ▪ Restoring in progress ▪ Delete in progress ▪ Compare in progress ▪ Restoring failed ▪ Backup failed	None
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	▪ Settings identical ▪ Settings not identical ▪ No backup available ▪ Backup settings corrupt ▪ Check not done ▪ Dataset incompatible	Check not done

Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.

HistoROM backup
A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

10.7.7 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

▶ Administration	
▶ Define access code	→ 🖹 145
▶ Reset access code	→ 🖹 145
Device reset	→ 🖹 146

Using the parameter to define the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

▶ Define access code	
Define access code	→ 🗎 145
Confirm access code	→ 🗎 145

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Using the parameter to reset the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code

▶ Reset access code	
Operating time	→ 🗎 145
Reset access code	→ 🗎 145

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Reset access code	Reset access code to factory settings. ℹ️ For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization. The reset code can only be entered via: • Web browser • DeviceCare, FieldCare (via service interface CDI-RJ45) • Fieldbus	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	0x00

Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	• Cancel • To delivery settings • Restart device • Restore S-DAT backup	Cancel

10.8   Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

‣ Simulation		
	Assign simulation process variable	→ 🖹 147
	Process variable value	→ 🖹 147
	Status input simulation	→ 🖹 147
	Input signal level	→ 🖹 147
	Current input 1 to n simulation	→ 🖹 147
	Value current input 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Current output 1 to n simulation	→ 🖹 147
	Value current output 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Frequency output simulation 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Frequency value 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Pulse output simulation 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Pulse value 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Switch output simulation 1 to n	→ 🖹 147
	Switch status 1 to n	→ 🖹 148
	Relay output 1 to n simulation	→ 🖹 148
	Switch status 1 to n	→ 🖹 148

	Device alarm simulation	→ 🖹 148
	Diagnostic event category	→ 🖹 148
	Diagnostic event simulation	→ 🖹 148

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	–	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity *	Off
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 🖹 147).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Status input simulation	–	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Input signal level	In the **Status input simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	• High • Low	High
Current input 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Value current input 1 to n	In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA	0 mA
Current output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Value current output 1 to n	In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA	3.59 mA
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Frequency** option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Frequency value 1 to n	In the **Frequency output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Pulse** option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For **Fixed value** option: **Pulse width** parameter (→ 🖹 122) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	• Off • Fixed value • Down-counting value	Off
Pulse value 1 to n	In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Switch** option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	• Off • On	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Switch status 1 to n	–	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	• Open • Closed	Open
Relay output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Switch status 1 to n	The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	• Open • Closed	Open
Pulse output simulation	–	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For **Fixed value** option: **Pulse width** parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	• Off • Fixed value • Down-counting value	Off
Pulse value	In the **Pulse output simulation** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Device alarm simulation	–	Switch the device alarm on and off.	• Off • On	Off
Diagnostic event category	–	Select a diagnostic event category.	• Sensor • Electronics • Configuration • Process	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	–	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	• Off • Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	Off
Logging interval	–	Define the logging interval tlog for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s	–

*   Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.9   Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:
- Protect access to parameters via access code → 🖹 148
- Protect access to local operation via key locking → 🖹 82
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch → 🖹 150

10.9.1   Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:
- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

Defining the access code via local display

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→ 🖺 145).

2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.

3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→ 🖺 145) to confirm the code.
   ↳ The 🔒-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

> • If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code → 🖺 81.
> • The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display → 🖺 81 is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.

	Parameters for configuring the local display	Parameters for configuring the totalizer
	↓	↓
Language	Format display	Control Totalizer
	Contrast display	Preset value
	Display interval	
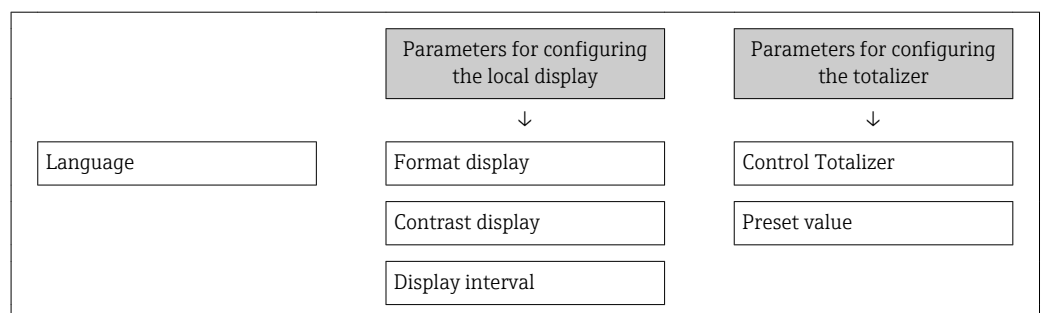
Defining the access code via the Web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→ 🖺 145).

2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.

3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→ 🖺 145) to confirm the code.
   ↳ The Web browser switches to the login page.

> If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

> • If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code → 🖺 81.
> • The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

1. Navigate to the **Reset access code** parameter (→ 🖺 145).

2. Enter the reset code.
   ↳ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined
     → 🖺 149.

10.9.2   Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access
to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception
"Contrast display" parameter):
• Via local display
• Via PROFIBUS DP protocol

Proline 500 – digital

⚠️ **WARNING**

Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.
▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)
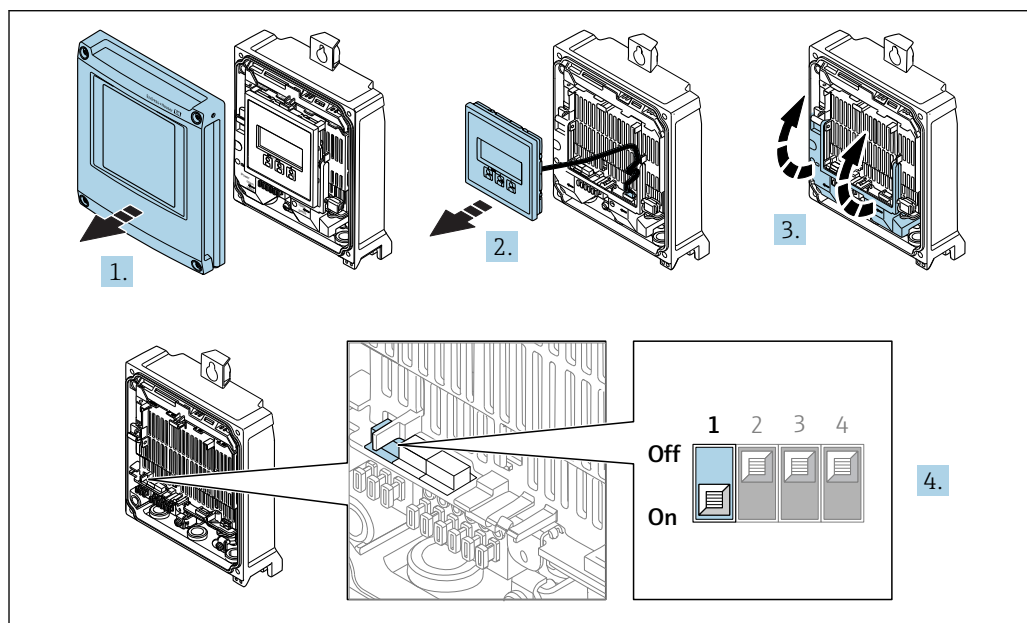
A0029673

1. Open the housing cover.

2. Remove the display module.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.
   ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 🖹 152. In addition, on the local display the 🔒-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.
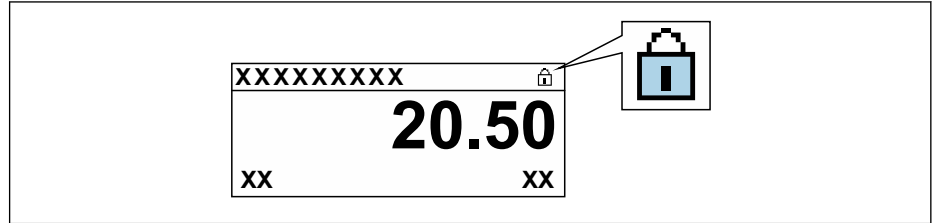
A0029425

5. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
   ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 🖹 152. On the local display, the 🔒-symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

Proline 500

1.
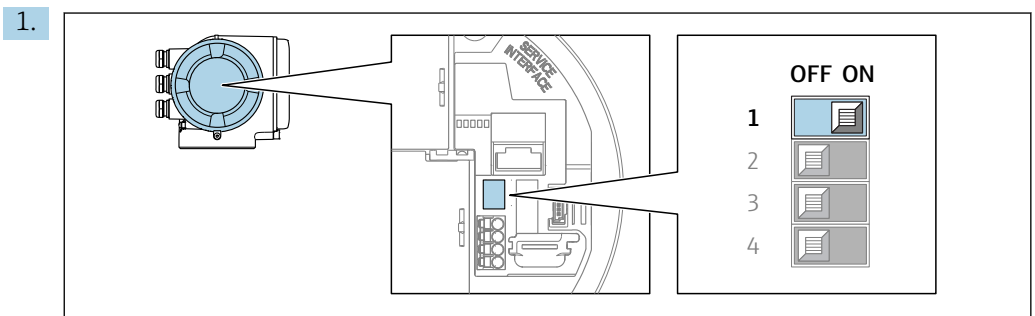
A0029630

Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.
   ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 🖹 152. In addition, on the local display the 🔒-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.
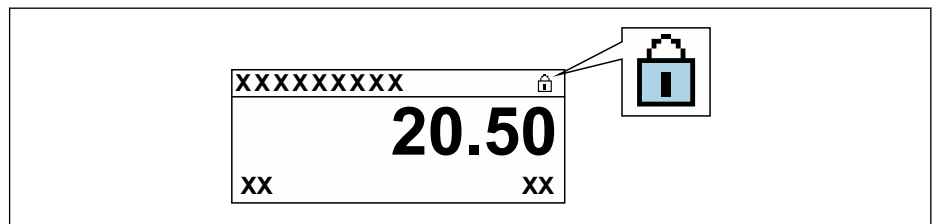
A0029425

2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
   ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 🖹 152. On the local display, the 🔒-symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

11 Operation

11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the **Access status** parameter applies → 🖺 81. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) → 🖺 150.
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

11.2 Adjusting the operating language

ℹ️ Detailed information:
  - To configure the operating language → 🖺 109
  - For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → 🖺 239

11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:
  - On the basic settings for the local display → 🖺 129
  - On the advanced settings for the local display → 🖺 137

11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

▸ Measured values	
▸ Process variables	→ 🖺 153
▸ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🖺 153
▸ Input values	→ 🖺 154
▸ Output values	→ 🖺 155

11.4.1   "Process variables" submenu

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

```
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│   ▶  Process variables                                                  │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Volume flow             │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Mass flow               │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Corrected volume flow   │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Flow velocity           │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Conductivity            │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
│                                                                          │
│                            ┌──────────────────────────┐                 │
│                            │  Density                 │                 │
│                            └──────────────────────────┘                 │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```
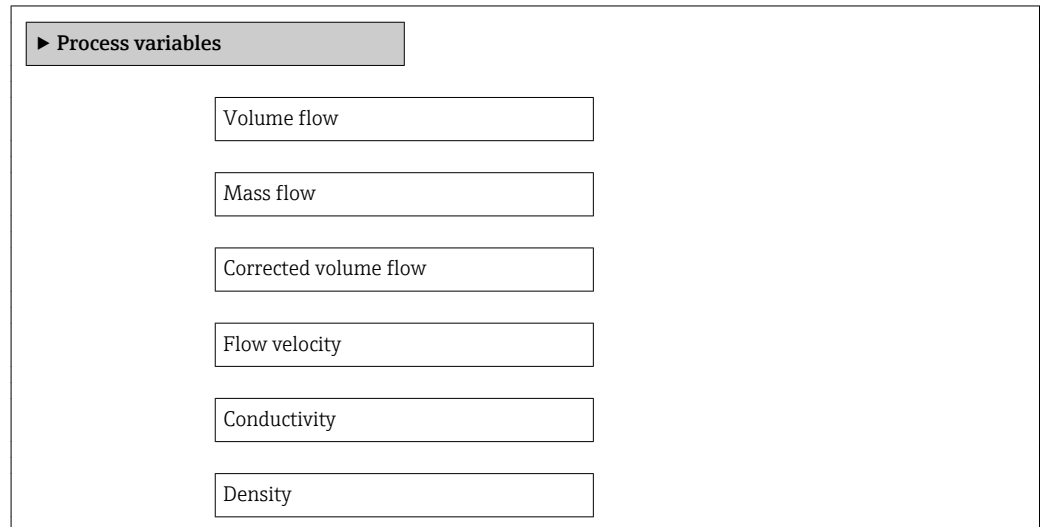
Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Volume flow	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 🖹 113).	Signed floating-point number
Mass flow	Displays the mass flow currently calculated. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 🖹 113).	Signed floating-point number
Corrected volume flow	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently calculated. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 🖹 113).	Signed floating-point number
Flow velocity	Displays the flow velocity that is currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Conductivity	Displays the conductivity that is currently measured. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Conductivity unit** parameter (→ 🖹 113).	Signed floating-point number
Density	Displays the current fixed density or density read in from an external device. *Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter.	Signed floating-point number

11.4.2   Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

▶ Totalizer 1 to n		
	Assign process variable	→ 🖹 154
	Totalizer value 1 to n	→ 🖹 154
	Totalizer status 1 to n	→ 🖹 154
	Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	→ 🖹 154

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for totalizer.	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow	Volume flow
Totalizer value 1 to n	In the **Assign process variable** parameter one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow • Condensate mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number	0 m³
Totalizer status 1 to n	–	Displays the current totalizer status.	• Good • Uncertain • Bad	–
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	In **Target mode** parameter, the **Auto** option is selected.	Displays the current status value (hex) of the totalizer.	0 to 0xFF	–

11.4.3   "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

▶ Input values		
	▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 🖹 155
	▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 🖹 155

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n

‣ Current input 1 to n	
Measured values 1 to n	→ 🖺 155
Measured current 1 to n	→ 🖺 155

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value.	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n	Displays the current value of the current input.	0 to 22.5 mA

Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Status input 1 to n

‣ Status input 1 to n	
Value status input	→ 🖺 155

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	• High • Low

11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

‣ Output values	
‣ Current output 1 to n	→ 🖺 156

▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 🖺 156
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 🖺 157

Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n

▶ Current output 1 to n	
Output current 1 to n	→ 🖺 156
Measured current 1 to n	→ 🖺 156

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current 1	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Output frequency 1 to n	→ 🖺 157
Pulse output 1 to n	→ 🖺 157
Switch status 1 to n	→ 🖺 157

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the **Operating mode** parameter, the **Frequency** option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n	The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n	The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	• Open • Closed

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

▶ Relay output 1 to n	
Switch status	→ 🖻 157
Switch cycles	→ 🖻 157
Max. switch cycles number	→ 🖻 157

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch status	Shows the current relay switch status.	• Open • Closed
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:
• Basic settings using the**Setup** menu (→ 🖻 110)
• Advanced settings using the**Advanced setup** submenu (→ 🖻 134)

11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:
Control Totalizer 1 to n

Function scope of the "Control Totalizer " parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value 1 to n** parameter.

Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

▶ Totalizer handling		
Control Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🖺	158
Preset value 1 to n	→ 🖺	158
Reset all totalizers	→ 🖺	158

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	Control totalizer value.	• Totalize • Reset + hold • Preset + hold	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	Specify start value for totalizer.	Signed floating-point number	0 m³
Reset all totalizers	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	• Cancel • Reset + totalize	Cancel

11.7   Showing data logging

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Data logging is also available via:
  • Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare → 🖺 92.
  • Web browser

Function range

• A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
• 4 logging channels
• Adjustable logging interval for data logging
• Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart
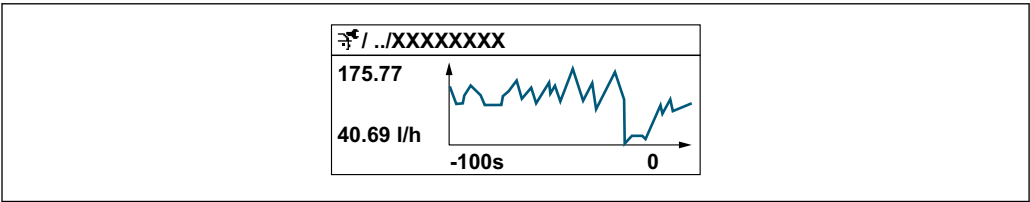
- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

‣ Data logging		
Assign channel 1	→ 🔖	160
Assign channel 2	→ 🔖	160
Assign channel 3	→ 🔖	160
Assign channel 4	→ 🔖	160
Logging interval	→ 🔖	160
Clear logging data	→ 🔖	160
Data logging	→ 🔖	160
Logging delay	→ 🔖	160
Data logging control	→ 🔖	160
Data logging status	→ 🔖	161
Entire logging duration	→ 🔖	161
‣ Display channel 1		
‣ Display channel 2		
‣ Display channel 3		
‣ Display channel 4		

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	• Off • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity * • Electronic temperature • Current output 1 • Current output 2 * • Current output 3 * • Current output 4 *	Off
Assign channel 2	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. ⓘ The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 🖺 160)	Off
Assign channel 3	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. ⓘ The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 🖺 160)	Off
Assign channel 4	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available. ⓘ The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 🖺 160)	Off
Logging interval	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	• Cancel • Clear data	Cancel
Data logging	–	Select the data logging method.	• Overwriting • Not overwriting	Overwriting
Logging delay	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h	0 h
Data logging control	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	• None • Delete + start • Stop	None

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Data logging status	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	▪ Done ▪ Delay active ▪ Active ▪ Stopped	Done
Entire logging duration	In the **Data logging** parameter, the **Not overwriting** option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number	0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

12.1 General troubleshooting

For local display

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage .
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly. Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective. Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖿 206.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connector between the main electronics module and display module is not plugged in correctly.	Check the connection and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connecting cable is not plugged in correctly.	1. Check the connection of the electrode cable and correct if necessary. 2. Check the connection of the coil current cable and correct if necessary.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	• Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ⊞ + 🗉. • Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing ⊟ + 🗉.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖿 206.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures → 🖿 176
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	1. Press ⊟ + ⊞ for 2 s ("home position"). 2. Press 🗉. 3. Set the desired language in the **Display language** parameter (→ 🖿 140).
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	• Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module. • Order spare part → 🖿 206.

For output signals

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🖹 206.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	1. Check and correct parameter configuration. 2. Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".

For access

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the **OFF** position → 🖹 150.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role → 🖹 81. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code → 🖹 81.
No connection via PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS DP bus cable connected incorrectly	Check terminal assignment → 🖹 45.
No connection via PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS DP cable incorrectly terminated	Check terminating resistor .
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary→ 🖹 88.
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	1. Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 🖹 84→ 🖹 84. 2. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect IP address	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 → 🖹 84→ 🖹 84
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	• Check WLAN network status. • Log on to the device again using WLAN access data. • Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device → 🖹 84.
	WLAN communication disabled	–
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	• Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue • Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue • Switch on instrument function.
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	• Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device. • To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.

Error	Possible causes	Solution
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	• Check network settings. • Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	1. Check cable connection and power supply. 2. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	1. Use the correct Web browser version → 🖺 83. 2. Clear the Web browser cache and restart the Web browser.
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	• JavaScript not enabled • JavaScript cannot be enabled	1. Enable JavaScript. 2. Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.XXX/basic.html as the IP address.
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

12.2   Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

12.2.1   Transmitter

Proline 500 – digital

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.
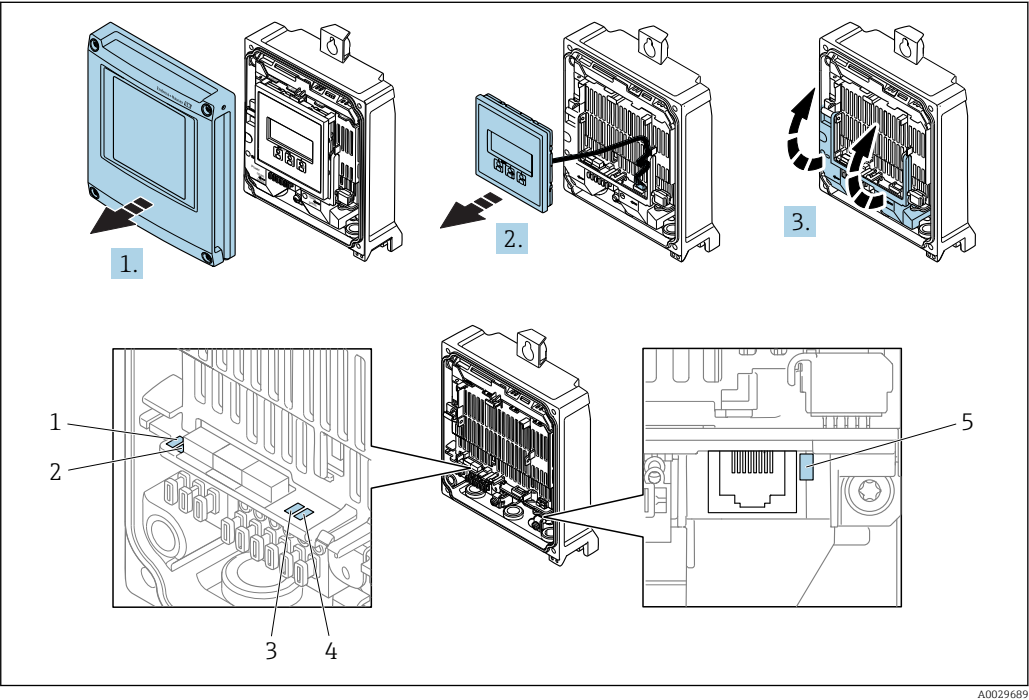
A0029689

1   Supply voltage
2   Device status
3   Not used
4   Communication
5   Service interface (CDI) active, Ethernet Link/Activity

1. Open the housing cover.

2. Remove the display module.

3. Fold open the terminal cover.

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
		Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2	Device status (normal operation)	Off	Firmware error
		Green	Device status is ok.
		Flashing green	Device is not configured.
		Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red/green	The device restarts.
2	Device status (during start-up)	Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
		Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Not used	–	–

LED		Color	Meaning
4	Communication	Off	Device does not receive any Profibus data.
		White	Device receives Profibus data.
5	Service interface (CDI), Ethernet Link/Activity	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
		Yellow	Connected and connection established.
		Flashing yellow	Service interface active.

Proline 500

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.
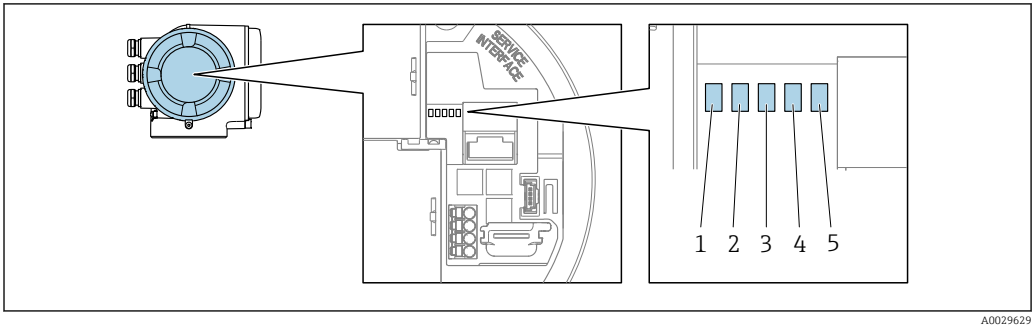
A0029629

1   Supply voltage
2   Device status
3   Not used
4   Communication
5   Service interface (CDI) active, Ethernet Link/Activity

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
		Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2	Device status (normal operation)	Off	Firmware error
		Green	Device status is ok.
		Flashing green	Device is not configured.
		Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red/green	The device restarts.
2	Device status (during start-up)	Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
		Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Not used	–	–
4	Communication	Off	Device does not receive any Profibus data.
		White	Device receives Profibus data.
5	Service interface (CDI), Ethernet Link/Activity	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
		Yellow	Connected and connection established.
		Flashing yellow	Service interface active.

12.2.2 Sensor connection housing

Proline 500 – digital

Various light emitting diodes (LED) on the ISEM electronics (Intelligent Sensor Electronic Module) in the sensor connection housing provide information on the device status.

A0029699
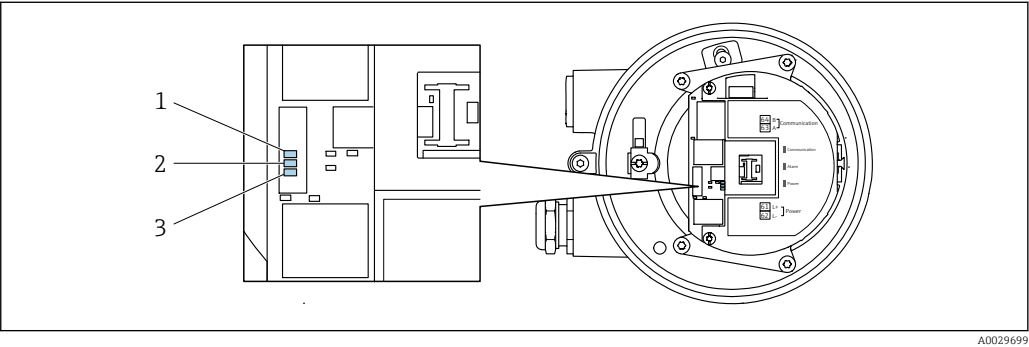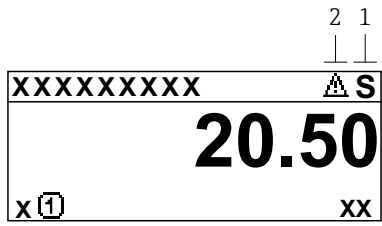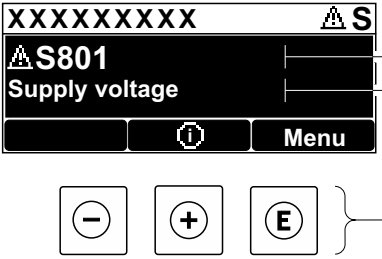
1   Communication
2   Device status
3   Supply voltage

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Communication	White	Communication active.
2	Device status (normal operation)	Red	Problem
		Flashing red	Warning
2	Device status (during start-up)	Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
		Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Supply voltage	Green	Supply voltage is ok.
		Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.

12.3   Diagnostic information on local display

12.3.1   Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.

Operational display in alarm condition	Diagnostic message

1   Status signal
2   Diagnostic behavior
3   Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
4   Short text
5   Operating elements

If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
• Via parameter → 🗎 198
• Via submenus → 🗎 199

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

Symbol	Meaning
F	**Failure** A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	**Function check** The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S	**Out of specification** The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
M	**Maintenance required** Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

Diagnostic behavior

Symbol	Meaning
	Alarm • Measurement is interrupted. • Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. • A diagnostic message is generated.
	Warning Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.
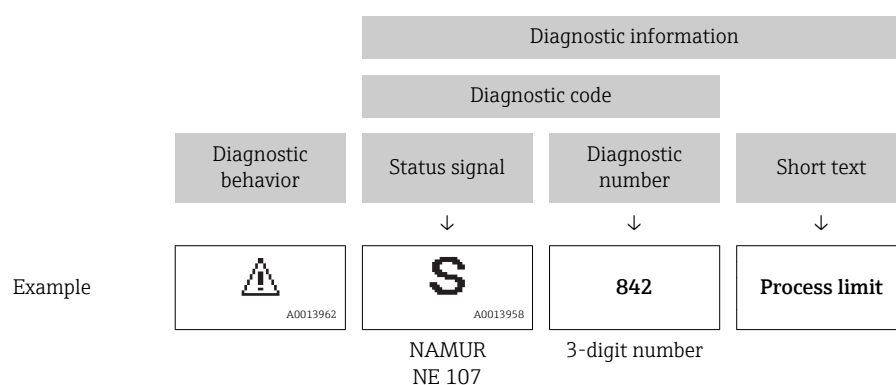
Operating elements

Key	Meaning
⊕	**Plus key** *In a menu, submenu* Opens the message about remedy information.
Ⓔ	**Enter key** *In a menu, submenu* Opens the operating menu.

12.3.2   Calling up remedial measures
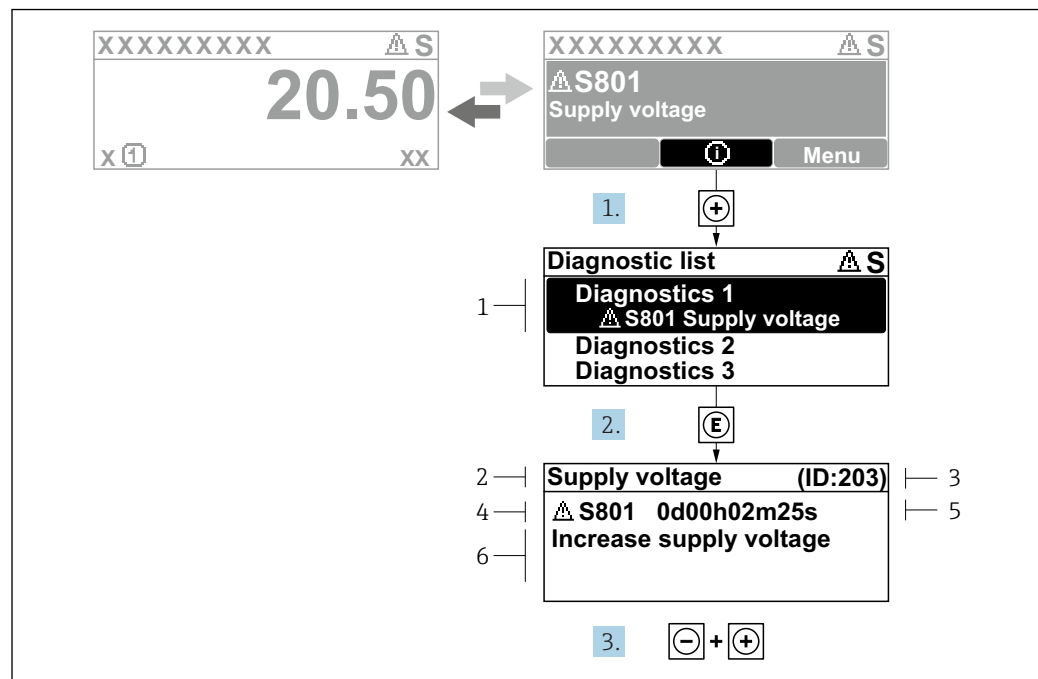
39   Message about remedial measures

1   Diagnostic information
2   Short text
3   Service ID
4   Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
5   Operation time of occurrence
6   Remedial measures

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.
   Press ⊞ (ⓘ symbol).
   ↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.

2. Select the desired diagnostic event with ⊞ or ⊟ and press Ⓔ .
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.

3. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the
Diagnostic list submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press Ⓔ.
   ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

2. Press ⊟ + ⊞ simultaneously.
   ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

12.4   Diagnostic information in the Web browser

12.4.1   Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the
home page once the user has logged on.
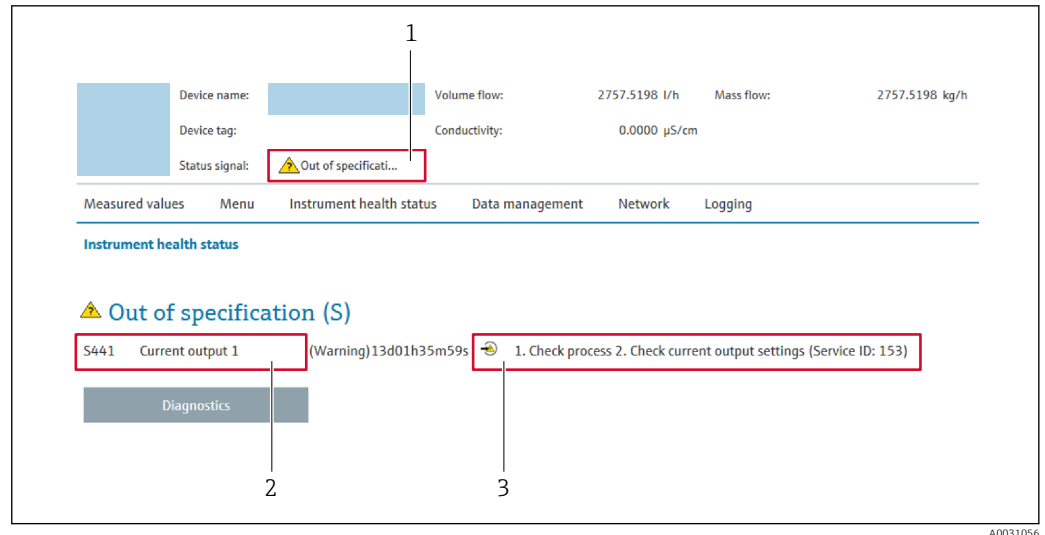
1   Status area with status signal
2   Diagnostic information
3   Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 🗎 198
- Via submenu → 🗎 199

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
⊗	**Failure** A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
▽	**Function check** The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
⚠	**Out of specification** The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
◇	**Maintenance required** Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

12.4.2   Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

12.5   Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

12.5.1   Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.

A0021799-EN
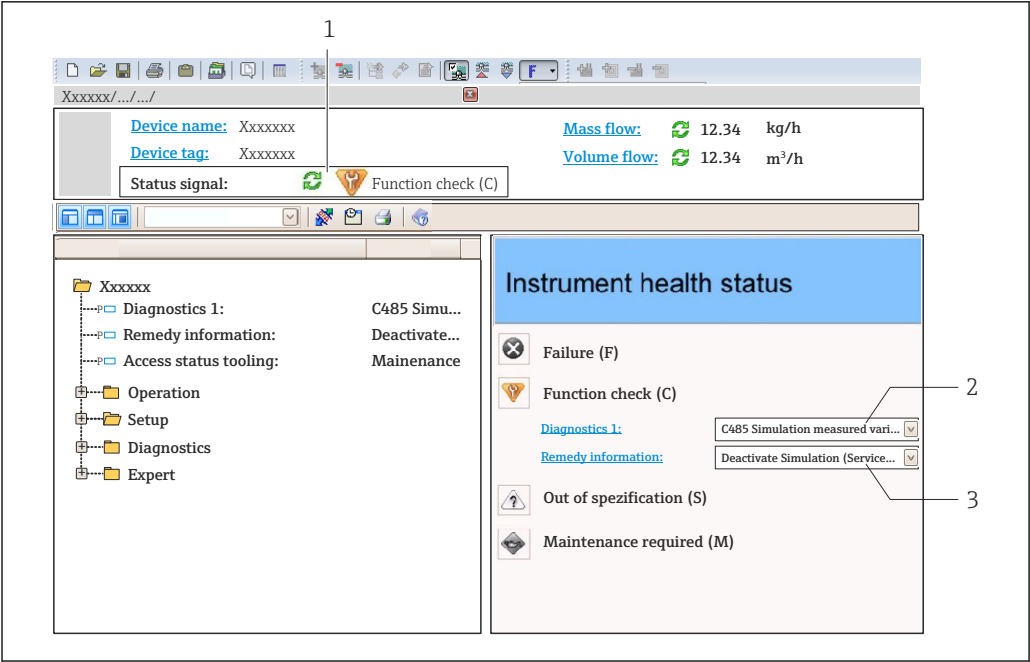
1 Status area with status signal→ 🖺 168
2 Diagnostic information→ 🖺 169
3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 🖺 198
- Via submenu → 🖺 199

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.
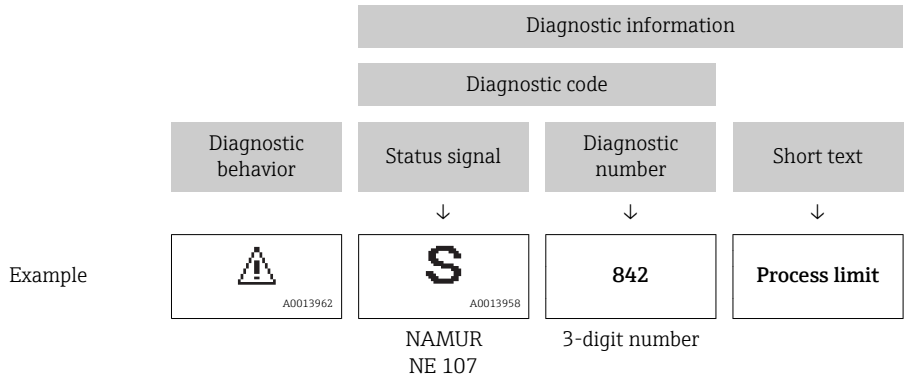
12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:
- On the home page
  Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
  Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
   ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

12.6   Adapting the diagnostic information

12.6.1   Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior
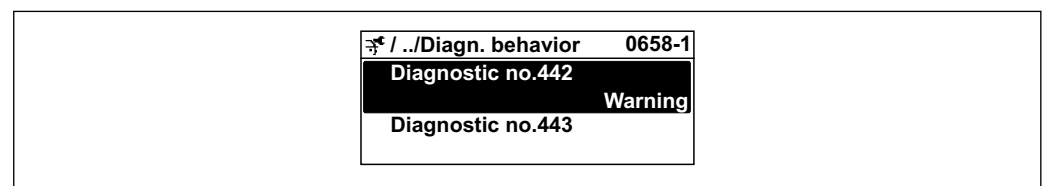
Available diagnostic behaviors

The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the **Event logbook** submenu (**Event list** submenu) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

Displaying the measured value status

If the Analog Input, Digital Input and Totalizer function blocks are configured for cyclic data transmission, the device status is coded as per PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte (byte 5). The coding byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.
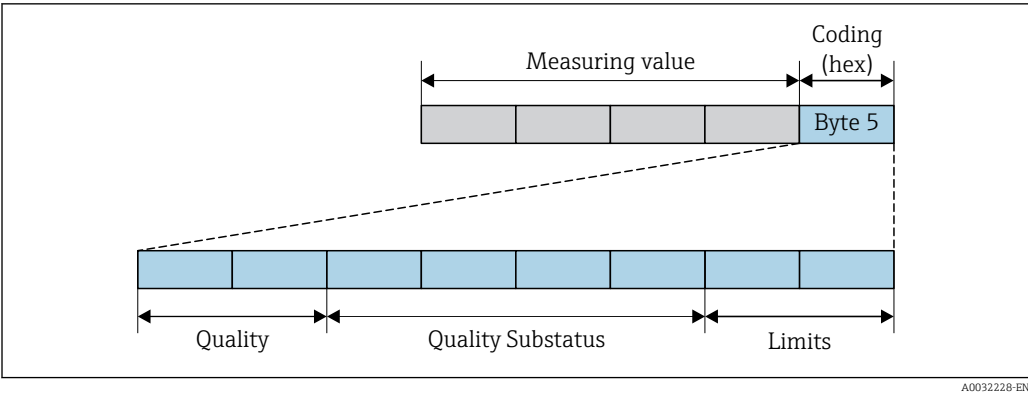
40   Structure of the coding byte

The content of the coding byte depends on the configured failsafe mode in the particular function block. Depending on which failsafe mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile Specification 3.02 is transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte .

Determining the measured value status and device status via the diagnostic behavior

When the diagnostic behavior is assigned, this also changes the measured value status and device status for the diagnostic information. The measured value status and device status depend on the choice of diagnostic behavior and on the group in which the diagnostic information is located.

The diagnostic information is grouped as follows:
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199
  → 🗎 174
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399
  → 🗎 175
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599
  → 🗎 175
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999
  → 🗎 175

Depending on the group in which the diagnostic information is located, the following measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior:

Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning	GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8 to 0xAB	M (Maintenance)	Maintenance demanded
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	–	–
Off					

Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399

Diagnostic number 200 to 301, 303 to 399

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning					
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	–	–
Off					

Diagnostic information 302

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	
Alarm	BAD	Function check, local override	0x3C to 0x3F	C	Function check
Warning	GOOD	Function check	0xBC to 0xBF	–	–

Diagnostic information 302 (device verification active) is output during internal or external Heartbeat verification.
- Signal status: Function check
- Choice of diagnostic behavior: alarm or warning (factory setting)

When Heartbeat verification starts, data logging is interrupted, the last valid measured value is output and the totalizers are stopped.

Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	
Alarm	BAD	Function check	0x3C to 0x3F	C (Check)	Function check
Logbook entry only	GOOD	Function check	0xBC to 0xBF	–	Function check
Off					
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	–	–
Off					

Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999

Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Measured value status (fixed assignment)				Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTAIN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	–	–
Off					

12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

ℹ The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

ℹ In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information → 🕮 173

12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
043	Sensor short circuit	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Execute Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded		
	Coding (hex)	0x68 to 0x6B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
082	Data storage	1. Check module connections 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
083	Memory content	1. Restart device 2. Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter) 3. Replace HistoROM S-DAT	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
169	Conductivity measurement failed	1. Check grounding conditions 2. Deactivate conductivity measurement	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	M	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
170	Coil resistance	Check ambient and process temperature	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
180	Temperature sensor defective	1. Check sensor connections 2. Replace sensor cable or sensor 3. Turn off temperature measurement	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
181	Sensor connection	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Execute Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
201	Device failure	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
242	Software incompatible	1. Check software 2. Flash or change main electronics module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check electronic modules 2. Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex) 3. Replace electronic modules	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged 2. Replace electronic module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
262	Sensor electronic connection faulty	1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module (ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
270	Main electronic failure	Change main electronic module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
271	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Change main electronic module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
272	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
273	Main electronic failure	Change electronic	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
275	I/O module 1 to n defective	Change I/O module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
276	I/O module 1 to n faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
283	Memory content	1. Reset device 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

No.	Diagnostic information / Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
302	Device verification active		Device verification active, please wait.	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]			• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Good		• Measured values 1
	Quality substatus	Function check		• Measured values 2
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		• Measured values 3
	Status signal	C		• Density
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Electronic temperature
				• Empty pipe detection
				• Flow velocity
				• Low flow cut off
				• Mass flow
				• Reference density
				• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

No.	Diagnostic information / Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
303	I/O 1 to n configuration changed		1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration')	–
	Measured variable status		2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	M		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

No.	Diagnostic information / Short text		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
311	Electronic failure		1. Do not reset device	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Bad		• Measured values 1
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		• Measured values 2
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		• Measured values 3
	Status signal	M		• Density
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Electronic temperature
				• Empty pipe detection
				• Flow velocity
				• Low flow cut off
				• Mass flow
				• Reference density
				• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
332	Writing in HistoROM backup failed	Replace user interface board Ex d/XP: replace transmitter	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
376	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 2. Turn off diagnostic message	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
377	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Perform Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
382	Data storage	1. Insert T-DAT 2. Replace T-DAT	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
383	Memory content	1. Restart device 2. Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter 3. Replace T-DAT	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
387	HistoROM backup failed	Contact service organization	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
512	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Check ECC recovery time 2. Turn off ECC	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

12.7.3   Diagnostic of configuration

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
330	Flash file invalid	1. Update firmware of device 2. Restart device	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	M	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
331	Firmware update failed	1. Update firmware of device 2. Restart device	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
410	Data transfer	1. Check connection 2. Retry data transfer	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Initial value	
	Coding (hex)	0x4C to 0x4F	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
431	Trim 1 to n	Carry out trim	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
437	Configuration incompatible	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
438	Dataset	1. Check data set file 2. Check device configuration 3. Up- and download new configuration	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded		
	Coding (hex)	0x68 to 0x6B		
	Status signal	M		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
441	Current output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check current output settings	–
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
442	Frequency output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check frequency output settings	–
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
443	Pulse output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check pulse output settings	–
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
444	Current input 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check current input settings	• Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1)   Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
453	Flow override	Deactivate flow override	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
463	Analog input 1 to n selection invalid	1. Check module/channel configuration 2. Check I/O module configuration	• Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
482	FB not Auto/Cas	Set Block in AUTO mode	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
485	Measured variable simulation	Deactivate simulation	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
486	Current input 1 to n simulation	Deactivate simulation	• Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
491	Current output 1 to n simulation	Deactivate simulation	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
492	Simulation frequency output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation frequency output	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
493	Simulation pulse output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation pulse output	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
494	Switch output simulation 1 to n	Deactivate simulation switch output	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Ok		
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
496	Status input simulation	Deactivate simulation status input	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
497	Simulation block output	Deactivate simulation	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
511	ISEM settings faulty	1. Check measuring period and integration time 2. Check sensor properties	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
520	I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid	1. Check I/O hardware configuration 2. Replace wrong I/O module 3. Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot	–
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

No.	Diagnostic information	Short text	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
530	Electrode cleaning is running		Turn off ECC	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

No.	Diagnostic information	Short text	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
531	Empty pipe adjustment faulty		Execute EPD adjustment	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

No.	Diagnostic information	Short text	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
537	Configuration		1. Check IP addresses in network 2. Change IP address	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

No.	Diagnostic information	Short text	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
594	Relay output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

12.7.4 Diagnostic of process

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.		Short text		
803	Current loop		1. Check wiring	–
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.		Short text		
832	Electronic temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]			• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Bad		• Measured values 1
	Quality substatus	Process related		• Measured values 2
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		• Measured values 3
	Status signal	S		• Density
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Electronic temperature
				• Empty pipe detection
				• Flow velocity
				• Low flow cut off
				• Mass flow
				• Reference density
				• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.		Short text		
833	Electronic temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]			• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Bad		• Measured values 1
	Quality substatus	Process related		• Measured values 2
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		• Measured values 3
	Status signal	S		• Density
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Electronic temperature
				• Empty pipe detection
				• Flow velocity
				• Low flow cut off
				• Mass flow
				• Reference density
				• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
834	Process temperature too high	Reduce process temperature	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Uncertain		• Empty pipe detection
	Quality substatus	Process related		• Flow velocity
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		• Low flow cut off
	Status signal	S		• Mass flow
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
835	Process temperature too low	Increase process temperature	• Conductivity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		• Corrected conductivity
	Quality	Uncertain		• Empty pipe detection
	Quality substatus	Process related		• Flow velocity
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		• Low flow cut off
	Status signal	S		• Mass flow
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		• Corrected volume flow
				• Temperature
				• Volume flow

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
842	Process limit	Low flow cut off active!	• Flow velocity
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]	1. Check low flow cut off configuration	• Mass flow
	Quality	Uncertain		• Corrected volume flow
	Quality substatus	Process related		• Volume flow
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
882	Input signal	1. Check input configuration 2. Check external device or process conditions	• Corrected conductivity • Measured values 1 • Measured values 2 • Measured values 3 • Density • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
937	Sensor symmetry	1. Eliminate external magnetic field near sensor 2. Turn off diagnostic message	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
938	EMC interference	1. Check ambient conditions regarding EMC influence 2. Turn off diagnostic message	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Density • Electronic temperature • Empty pipe detection • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Reference density • Corrected volume flow • Temperature • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
961	Electrode potential out of specification	1. Check process conditions 2. Check ambient conditions	• Empty pipe detection • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information	Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
962	Pipe empty	1. Perform full pipe adjustment 2. Perform empty pipe adjustment 3. Turn off empty pipe detection	• Conductivity • Corrected conductivity • Flow velocity • Low flow cut off • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Volume flow
	Measured variable status [from the factory] [1]		
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 🖥 170
- Via Web browser → 🖥 171
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🖥 172
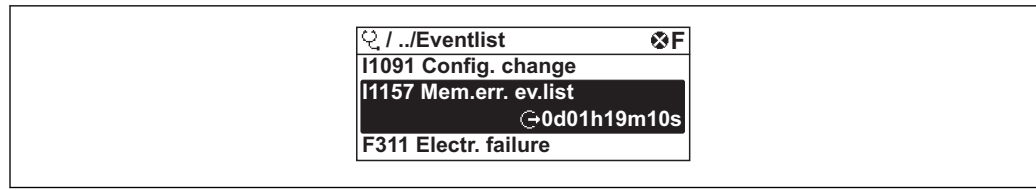- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 🖥 172

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu → 🖥 199

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu

Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics	→ 🖥 199
Previous diagnostics	→ 🖥 199
Operating time from restart	→ 🖥 199
Operating time	→ 🖥 199

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information. ℹ If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	–	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

12.9   Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path
Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

```
 ⚘ / ../Diagnose list
   Diagnostics
   ⊗F273 Main electronic
   Diagnostics 2
   Diagnostics 3
```
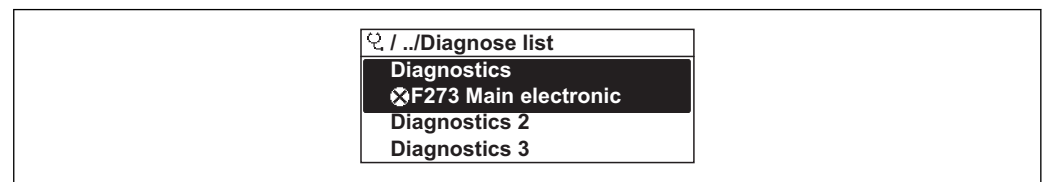
A0014006-EN

⊞ *41   Taking the example of the local display*

ℹ To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
  • Via local display → 🗐 170
  • Via Web browser → 🗐 171
  • Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🗐 172
  • Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 🗐 172

12.10   Event logbook

12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path
Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list

```
♻ / ../Eventlist            ⊗F
I1091 Config. change
I1157 Mem.err. ev.list
                    ⊝0d01h19m10s
F311 Electr. failure
```

A0014008-EN

🖾 *42*   *Taking the example of the local display*

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The event history includes entries for:
- Diagnostic events → 🖺 176
- Information events → 🖺 200

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:
- Diagnostic event
  - ⊕: Occurrence of the event
  - ⊝: End of the event
- Information event
  ⊕: Occurrence of the event

ℹ️ To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 🖺 170
  - Via Web browser → 🖺 171
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🖺 172
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 🖺 172

ℹ️ For filtering the displayed event messages → 🖺 200

12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path
Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Filter categories
- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	--------(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed

Info number	Info name
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1184	Display connected
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module reset detected
I1335	Firmware changed
I1351	Empty pipe detection adjustment failure
I1353	Empty pipe detection adjustment ok
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1443	Coating thickness not determined
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1457	Measured error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1636	Fieldbus address reset
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached

Info number	Info name
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed

12.11   Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter (→ 🖺 146) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT. ℹ This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

12.12   Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

Navigation
"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

```
▶ Device information

        Device tag                          →  🖺 203

        Serial number                       →  🖺 203

        Firmware version                    →  🖺 203

        Device name                         →  🖺 203

        Order code                          →  🖺 203

        Extended order code 1               →  🖺 203

        Extended order code 2               →  🖺 203
```

Extended order code 3	→	🖹 203
ENP version	→	🖹 203
PROFIBUS ident number	→	🖹 203
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	→	🖹 203

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag 500 DP
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	–
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	–
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. ℹ The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Promag 300/500	–
Order code	Shows the device order code. ℹ The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	–
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code. ℹ The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. ℹ The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code. ℹ The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00
PROFIBUS ident number	Displays the PROFIBUS identification number.	0 to FFFF	0x156C
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	Displays the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.	• Active • Not active	Not active

12.13 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
06.2018	01.00.zz	Option **75**	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	

It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

The manufacturer's information is available:
- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 5W5B
    The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

13   Maintenance

13.1   Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

13.1.1   Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

⚠ WARNING

Cleaning agents can damage the plastic transmitter housing!
▶ Do not use high-pressure steam.
▶ Only use the permitted cleaning agents specified.

Permitted cleaning agents for the plastic transmitter housing
- Commercially available household cleaners
- Methyl alcohol or isopropyl alcohol
- Mild soap solutions

13.1.2   Interior cleaning

No interior cleaning is planned for the device.

13.1.3   Replacing seals

The sensor's seals (particularly aseptic molded seals) must be replaced periodically.

The interval between changes depends on the frequency of the cleaning cycles, the cleaning temperature and the medium temperature.

Replacement seals (accessory part) → 🕮 244

13.2   Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.

ℹ Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: → 🕮 208

13.3   Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

ℹ Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14 Repair

14.1 General notes

14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:
- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:
‣ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
‣ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
‣ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
‣ Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W@M* life cycle management database.

14.2 Spare parts

Measuring device serial number:
Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→ 🗏 203) in the **Device information** submenu.

14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the website for more information:
   http://www.endress.com/support/return-material

2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

14.5 Disposal

14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

⚠ WARNING

Danger to persons from process conditions.

‣ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

⚠ WARNING

Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

‣ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:
‣ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
‣ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

15   Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

15.1   Device-specific accessories

15.1.1   For the transmitter

Accessories	Description

Transmitter
• Proline 500 – digital
• Proline 500
	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:
	• Approvals
	• Output
	• Input
	• Display/operation
	• Housing
	• Software
	
	  • Proline 500 – digital transmitter:
	    Order number: 5X5BXX-*********A
	  • Proline 500 transmitter:
	    Order number: 5X5BXX-*********B
	
	Proline 500 transmitter for replacement:
	It is essential to specify the serial number of the current transmitter when ordering. Based on the serial number, the device-specific data (e.g., calibration factors) of the replacement device can be used for the new transmitter.
	
	• Proline 500 – digital transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01151D
	• Proline 500 transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01152D

External WLAN antenna	External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area".
	
	  • The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications.
	  • Further information on the WLAN interface → 🖺 90.
	
	Order number: 71351317
	
	Installation Instructions EA01238D

Pipe mounting set	Pipe mounting set for transmitter. Proline 500 – digital transmitter Order number: 71346427 Installation Instructions EA01195D Proline 500 transmitter Order number: 71346428

Protective cover
 	
Transmitter
• Proline 500 – digital
• Proline 500
	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight.
	
	  • Proline 500 – digital transmitter
	    Order number: 71343504
	  • Proline 500 transmitter
	    Order number: 71343505
	
	Installation Instructions EA01191D

Display guard Proline 500 – digital	Is used to protect the display against impact or scoring from sand in desert areas.
	ℹ️ Order number: 71228792
	📖 Installation Instructions EA01093D
Ground cable	Set, consisting of two ground cables for potential equalization.
Connecting cable Proline 500 – digital Sensor – Transmitter	The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring device (order code for "Cable, sensor connection) or as an accessory (order number DK5012).
	The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection" • Option B: 20 m (65 ft) • Option E: User configurable up to max. 50 m • Option F: User configurable up to max. 165 ft
	ℹ️ Maximum possible cable length for a Proline 500 – digital connecting cable: 300 m (1 000 ft)
Connecting cable Proline 500 Sensor – Transmitter	The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring device (order code for "Cable, sensor connection) or as an accessory (order number DK5012).
	The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection" • Option 1: 5 m (16 ft) • Option 2: 10 m (32 ft) • Option 3: 20 m (65 ft) • Option 4: User configurable cable length (m) • Option 5: User configurable cable length (ft)
	Reinforced connecting cable with an additional, reinforcing metal braid: • Option 6: User configurable cable length (m) • Option 7: User configurable cable length (ft)
	ℹ️ Possible cable length for a Proline 500 connecting cable: depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (660 ft)

15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessories	Description
Ground disks	Are used to ground the medium in lined measuring tubes to ensure proper measurement.
	📖 For details, see Installation Instructions EA00070D

15.2   Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: • Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements • Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy. • Graphic illustration of the calculation results • Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project. Applicator is available: • Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator • As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.
W@M	W@M Life Cycle Management Improved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to a plant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning and during the asset's complete life cycle. W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platform with online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depth data shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processes and increases plant uptime. Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boosts productivity in every phase. For more information, visit www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition. 📖 Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S
DeviceCare	Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices. 📖 Innovation brochure IN01047S

15.3   System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick. 📖 • Technical Information TI00133R • Operating Instructions BA00247R
iTEMP	The temperature transmitters can be used in all applications and are suitable for the measurement of gases, steam and liquids. They can be used to read in the medium temperature. 📖 "Fields of Activity" document FA00006T

16 Technical data

16.1 Application

The measuring device is only suitable for flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Electromagnetic flow measurement on the basis of *Faraday's law of magnetic induction*.
Measuring system	The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by connecting cables. For information on the structure of the device → 🖹 14

16.3 Input

Measured variable

Direct measured variables

- Volume flow (proportional to induced voltage)
- Electrical conductivity

Calculated measured variables

- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

Measuring range

Typically v = 0.01 to 10 m/s (0.03 to 33 ft/s) with the specified accuracy

Electrical conductivity: ≥ 5 µS/cm for liquids in general

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 25 to 125 (1 to 4")

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
25	1	9 to 300	75	0.5	1
32	–	15 to 500	125	1	2
40	1 ½	25 to 700	200	1.5	3
50	2	35 to 1 100	300	2.5	5
65	–	60 to 2 000	500	5	8

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[dm³/min]	[dm³/min]	[dm³]	[dm³/min]
80	3	90 to 3 000	750	5	12
100	4	145 to 4 700	1200	10	20
125	–	220 to 7 500	1850	15	30

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 150 to 2400 (6 to 90")

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
150	6	20 to 600	150	0.025	2.5
200	8	35 to 1 100	300	0.05	5
250	10	55 to 1 700	500	0.05	7.5
300	12	80 to 2 400	750	0.1	10
350	14	110 to 3 300	1000	0.1	15
375	15	140 to 4 200	1200	0.15	20
400	16	140 to 4 200	1200	0.15	20
450	18	180 to 5 400	1500	0.25	25
500	20	220 to 6 600	2000	0.25	30
600	24	310 to 9 600	2500	0.3	40
700	28	420 to 13 500	3500	0.5	50
750	30	480 to 15 000	4000	0.5	60
800	32	550 to 18 000	4500	0.75	75
900	36	690 to 22 500	6000	0.75	100
1000	40	850 to 28 000	7000	1	125
–	42	950 to 30 000	8000	1	125
1200	48	1 250 to 40 000	10000	1.5	150
–	54	1 550 to 50 000	13000	1.5	200
1400	–	1 700 to 55 000	14000	2	225
–	60	1 950 to 60 000	16000	2	250
1600	–	2 200 to 70 000	18000	2.5	300
–	66	2 500 to 80 000	20500	2.5	325
1800	72	2 800 to 90 000	23000	3	350
–	78	3 300 to 100 000	28500	3.5	450
2000	–	3 400 to 110 000	28500	3.5	450
–	84	3 700 to 125 000	31000	4.5	500
2200	–	4 100 to 136 000	34000	4.5	540

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
–	90	4 300 to 143 000	36 000	5	570
2400	–	4 800 to 162 000	40 000	5.5	650

Flow characteristic values in SI units: DN 50 to 300 (2 to 12") for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, without inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12/5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³]	[m³/h]
50	2	15 to 600 dm³/min	300 dm³/min	1.25 dm³	1.25 dm³/min
65	–	25 to 1000 dm³/min	500 dm³/min	2 dm³	2 dm³/min
80	3	35 to 1500 dm³/min	750 dm³/min	3 dm³	3.25 dm³/min
100	4	60 to 2400 dm³/min	1200 dm³/min	5 dm³	4.75 dm³/min
125	–	90 to 3700 dm³/min	1850 dm³/min	8 dm³	7.5 dm³/min
150	6	145 to 5400 dm³/min	2500 dm³/min	10 dm³	11 dm³/min
200	8	220 to 9400 dm³/min	5000 dm³/min	20 dm³	19 dm³/min
250	10	20 to 850	500	0.03	1.75
300	12	35 to 1300	750	0.05	2.75

Flow characteristic values in US units: 1 to 48" (DN 25 to 1200)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
1	25	2.5 to 80	18	0.2	0.25
–	32	4 to 130	30	0.2	0.5
1 ½	40	7 to 185	50	0.5	0.75
2	50	10 to 300	75	0.5	1.25
–	65	16 to 500	130	1	2
3	80	24 to 800	200	2	2.5
4	100	40 to 1250	300	2	4
–	125	60 to 1950	450	5	7
6	150	90 to 2650	600	5	12
8	200	155 to 4850	1200	10	15
10	250	250 to 7500	1500	15	30
12	300	350 to 10600	2400	25	45

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
14	350	500 to 15 000	3600	30	60
15	375	600 to 19 000	4800	50	60
16	400	600 to 19 000	4800	50	60
18	450	800 to 24 000	6000	50	90
20	500	1 000 to 30 000	7500	75	120
24	600	1 400 to 44 000	10500	100	180
28	700	1 900 to 60 000	13500	125	210
30	750	2 150 to 67 000	16500	150	270
32	800	2 450 to 80 000	19500	200	300
36	900	3 100 to 100 000	24000	225	360
40	1000	3 800 to 125 000	30000	250	480
42	–	4 200 to 135 000	33000	250	600
48	1200	5 500 to 175 000	42000	400	600

Flow characteristic values in US units: 54 to 90" (DN 1400 to 2400)

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal/d]	[Mgal]	[Mgal/d]
54	–	9 to 300	75	0.0005	1.3
–	1400	10 to 340	85	0.0005	1.3
60	–	12 to 380	95	0.0005	1.3
–	1600	13 to 450	110	0.0008	1.7
66	–	14 to 500	120	0.0008	2.2
72	1800	16 to 570	140	0.0008	2.6
78	–	18 to 650	175	0.0010	3.0
–	2000	20 to 700	175	0.0010	2.9
84	–	24 to 800	190	0.0011	3.2
–	2200	26 to 870	210	0.0012	3.4
90	–	27 to 910	220	0.0013	3.6
–	2400	31 to 1030	245	0.0014	4.1

Flow characteristic values in US units: 2 to 12" (DN 50 to 300) for order code for "Design", option C "Fixed flange, without inlet/outlet runs"

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
		min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.12/5 m/s)	Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 4 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.01 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
2	50	4 to 160	75	0.3	0.35
–	65	7 to 260	130	0.5	0.6
3	80	10 to 400	200	0.8	0.8
4	100	16 to 650	300	1.2	1.25
–	125	24 to 1000	450	1.8	2
6	150	40 to 1400	600	2.5	3
8	200	60 to 2500	1200	5	5
10	250	90 to 3700	1500	6	8
12	300	155 to 5700	2400	9	12

Recommended measuring range

Flow limit → 🖿 228

Operable flow range	Over 1000 : 1

Input signal	**External measured values**

To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the mass flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device:
- Medium temperature enables temperature-compensated conductivity measurement (e.g. iTEMP)
- Reference density for calculating the mass flow

Various pressure transmitters and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress+Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 🖿 210

It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the corrected volume flow.

Current input

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input → 🖿 215.

Digital communication

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via PROFIBUS DP.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Current input	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)
Current span	• 4 to 20 mA (active) • 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
Resolution	1 µA

Voltage drop	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
Maximum input voltage	≤ 30 V (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	≤ 28.8 V (active)
Possible input variables	• Temperature • Density

Status input

Maximum input values	• DC −3 to 30 V • If status input is active (ON): R_i >3 kΩ
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
Input signal level	• Low signal: DC −3 to +5 V • High signal: DC 12 to 30 V
Assignable functions	• Off • Reset the individual totalizers separately • Reset all totalizers • Flow override

16.4 Output

Output signal

PROFIBUS DP

Signal encoding	NRZ code
Data transfer	9.6 kBaud…12 MBaud

Current output 4 to 20 mA

Signal mode	Can be set to: • Active • Passive
Current range	Can be set to: • 4 to 20 mA NAMUR • 4 to 20 mA US • 4 to 20 mA • 0 to 20 mA (only with signal mode active) • Fixed current value
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 µA
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Electronics temperature

Current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive

Order code	"Output; Input 2" (21), "Output; Input 3" (022): Option C: current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive
Signal mode	Passive
Current range	Can be set to: • 4 to 20 mA NAMUR • 4 to 20 mA US • 4 to 20 mA • Fixed current value
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 µA
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	• Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Flow velocity • Conductivity • Electronics temperature

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output
Version	Open collector
	Can be set to:
	• Active
	• Passive
	• Passive NAMUR
	ℹ️ Ex-i, passive
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Voltage drop	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Adjustable
Assignable measured variables	• Volume flow
	• Mass flow
	• Corrected volume flow
Frequency output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Output frequency	Adjustable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz (f_{max} = 12 500 Hz)
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1
Assignable measured variables	• Volume flow
	• Mass flow
	• Corrected volume flow
	• Flow velocity
	• Conductivity
	• Electronics temperature
Switch output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s

Number of switching cycles	Unlimited

Assignable functions	• Off
	• On
	• Diagnostic behavior
	• Limit value:
	  • Off
	  • Volume flow
	  • Mass flow
	  • Corrected volume flow
	  • Flow velocity
	  • Conductivity
	  • Totalizer 1-3
	  • Electronics temperature
	• Flow direction monitoring
	• Status
	  • Empty pipe detection
	  • Low flow cut off

Relay output

Function	Switch output
Version	Relay output, galvanically isolated
Switching behavior	Can be set to: • NO (normally open), factory setting • NC (normally closed)
Maximum switching capacity (passive)	• DC 30 V, 0.1 A • AC 30 V, 0.5 A

Assignable functions	• Off
	• On
	• Diagnostic behavior
	• Limit value:
	  • Off
	  • Volume flow
	  • Mass flow
	  • Corrected volume flow
	  • Flow velocity
	  • Conductivity
	  • Totalizer 1-3
	  • Electronic temperature
	• Flow direction monitoring
	• Status
	  • Empty pipe detection
	  • Low flow cut off

User-configurable input/output

One specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:
• Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
• Pulse/frequency/switch output
• Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
• Status input

Signal on alarm   Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

PROFIBUS DP

Status and alarm messages	Diagnostics in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: • 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43 • 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US • Min. value: 3.59 mA • Max. value: 22.5 mA • Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA • Actual value • Last valid value

0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from: • Maximum alarm: 22 mA • Freely definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • No pulses
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • 0 Hz • Defined value (f_{max} 2 to 12 500 Hz)
Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed

Relay output

Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed

Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.

ℹ️ Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:
  PROFIBUS DP
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures

Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes
	The following information is displayed depending on the device version: • Supply voltage active • Data transmission active • Device alarm/error has occurred 📖 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes → 🖪 165

Low flow cut off   The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation   The outputs are galvanically isolated from one another and from earth (PE).

Protocol-specific data

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Ident number	0x1570
Profile version	3.02
Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: • www.endress.com On the product page for the device: Documents/Software → Device drivers • www.profibus.org

Supported functions	• Identification & Maintenance
	  Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate
	• PROFIBUS upload/download
	  Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download
	• Condensed status
	  Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing diagnostic messages that occur

Configuration of the device address	• DIP switches on the I/O electronics module • Via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare)

Compatibility with earlier model	If the device is replaced, the measuring device Promag 500 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promag 500 GSD file.

	Earlier models:
	• Promag 50 PROFIBUS DP
	  • ID No.: 1546 (hex)
	  • Extended GSD file: EH3x1546.gsd
	  • Standard GSD file: EH3_1546.gsd
	• Promag 53 PROFIBUS DP
	  • ID No.: 1526 (hex)
	  • Extended GSD file: EH3x1526.gsd
	  • Standard GSD file: EH3_1526.gsd

System integration	Information regarding system integration . • Cyclic data transmission • Block model • Description of the modules

16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment

Supply voltage

Order code for "Power supply"	Terminal voltage		Frequency range
Option **D**	DC24 V	±20%	–
Option **E**	AC100 to 240 V	−15…+10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz
Option **I**	DC24 V	±20%	–
	AC100 to 240 V	−15…+10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz

Power consumption

Transmitter

Max. 10 W (active power)

switch-on current	Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per NAMUR Recommendation NE 21

Current consumption

Transmitter

• Max. 400 mA (24 V)
• Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Power supply failure

• Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
• Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memoryor in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).
• Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Electrical connection

Potential equalization

terminals

Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm^2 (24 to 12 AWG).

Cable entries	• Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
	• Thread for cable entry:
	  • NPT ½"
	  • G ½"
	  • M20
	• Device plug for digital communication: M12

Cable specification	→ 🖺 41

16.6   Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions	• Error limits following DIN EN 29104, in future ISO 20456 • Water, typically: +15 to +45 ℃ (+59 to +113 ℉); 0.5 to 7 bar (73 to 101 psi) • Data as indicated in the calibration protocol • Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs according to ISO 17025

Maximum measured error	o.r. = of reading

Error limits under reference operating conditions

Volume flow

• ±0.5 % o.r. ± 1 mm/s (0.04 in/s)
• Optional: ±0.2 % o.r. ± 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s)

Order code for "Design"	Installation *with* inlet and outlet runs max. measured error		Installation *without* inlet and outlet runs max. measured error
	0.5 %	0.2 %	0.5 %
Options A, B, D, E, F, G (standard)	✔	✔	not recommended
Options C, H, I (0 x DN)	✔	✔	✔

ℹ Fluctuations in the supply voltage do not have any effect within the specified range.
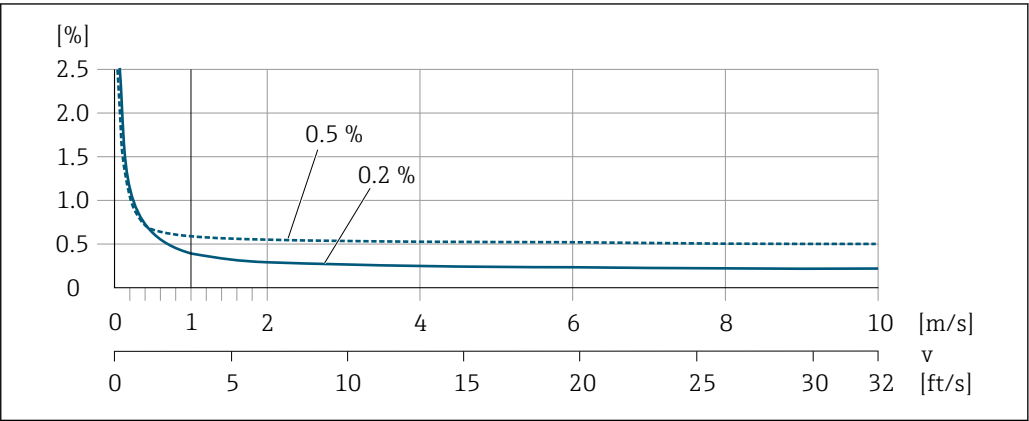
🖼 *43   Maximum measured error in % o.r.*

Flat Spec

For Flat Spec in the range $v_{0.5}$ ($v_{0.2}$) up to v_{max} the measured error is constant.
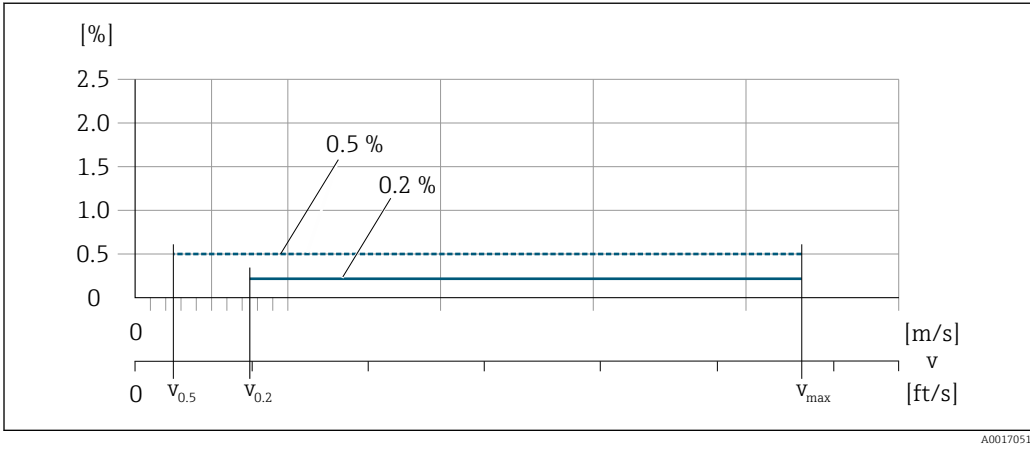
🖻 *44   Flat Spec in % o.r.*

Flat Spec flow values 0.5 %

Nominal diameter		$v_{0.5}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	0.5	1.64	10	32
50 to 300 [1]	2 to 12	0.25	0.82	5	16

1)   Order code for "Design", option C

Flat Spec flow values 0.2 %

Nominal diameter		$v_{0.2}$		v_{max}	
[mm]	[in]	[m/s]	[ft/s]	[m/s]	[ft/s]
25 to 600	1 to 24	1.5	4.92	10	32
50 to 300 [1]	2 to 12	0.6	1.97	4	13

1)   Order code for "Design", option C

Electrical conductivity

Max. measured error not specified.

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Current output

Accuracy	±5 µA

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy	Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)

Repeatability	o.r. = of reading

Volume flow
Max. ±0.1 % o.r. ± 0.5 mm/s (0.02 in/s)

Electrical conductivity
Max. ±5 % o.r.

Influence of ambient temperature	**Current output**

Temperature coefficient	Max. 1 µA/°C

Pulse/frequency output

Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.

16.7   Installation

Chapter "Mounting requirements" → 🗏 23

16.8   Environment

Ambient temperature range	→ 🗏 25

Temperature tables

ℹ️ Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.

📖 For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Storage temperature	The storage temperature corresponds to the operating temperature range of the transmitter and the sensor → 🗏 25.

• Protect the measuring device against direct sunlight during storage in order to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
• Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus or bacteria infestation can damage the liner.
• If protection caps or protective covers are mounted these should never be removed before installing the measuring device.

Degree of protection	**Transmitter** • As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure • When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure • Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure

Sensor
- As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure
- Optionally available for order:
  - IP66/67, type 4X enclosure; fully welded, with protective varnish EN ISO 12944 C5-M. Suitable for use in corrosive atmospheres.
  - IP68, type 6P enclosure; fully welded, with protective varnish as per EN ISO 12944 C5-M. Suitable for permanent immersion in water ≤ 3 m (10 ft) or up to 48 hours at depths ≤ 10 m (30 ft).
  - IP68, type 6P enclosure; fully welded, with protective varnish as per EN ISO 12944 Im1/Im2/Im3. Suitable for permanent immersion in saline water ≤ 3 m (10 ft) or up to 48 hours at depths ≤ 10 m (30 ft) or in buried applications.

External WLAN antenna
IP67

Vibration- and shock-resistance	**Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6**

Order code for "Sensor junction housing", option L "Cast, stainless" and order code for "Sensor option", option CG "Extended neck for insulation"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak

Order code for "Sensor connection housing", option A "Alu, coated" and option D "Polycarbonate, sensor, fully welded"
- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak

Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64

Order code for "Sensor junction housing", option L "Cast, stainless" and order code for "Sensor option", option CG "Extended neck for insulation"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g^2/Hz
- Total: 1.54 g rms

Order code for "Sensor connection housing", option A "Alu, coated" and option D "Polycarbonate, sensor, fully welded"
- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g^2/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g^2/Hz
- Total: 2.70 g rms

Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27

- Order code for "Sensor junction housing", option L "Cast, stainless" and order code for "Sensor option", option CG "Extended neck for insulation"
  6 ms 30 g
- Order code for "Sensor connection housing", option A "Alu, coated" and option D "Polycarbonate, sensor, fully welded"
  6 ms 50 g

Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31

Mechanical load	• Protect the transmitter housing against mechanical effects, such as shock or impact; the use of the remote version is sometimes preferable. • Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	• As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21) • Device version with PROFIBUS DP: Complies with emission limits for industry as per EN 50170 Volume 2, IEC 61784

The following applies for PROFIBUS DP: If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud, an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.

Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.

16.9   Process

Medium temperature range	• 0 to +80 °C (+32 to +176 °F) for hard rubber, DN 50 to 2400 (2 to 90") • −20 to +50 °C (−4 to +122 °F) for polyurethane, DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48") • −20 to +90 °C (−4 to +194 °F) for PTFE, DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")
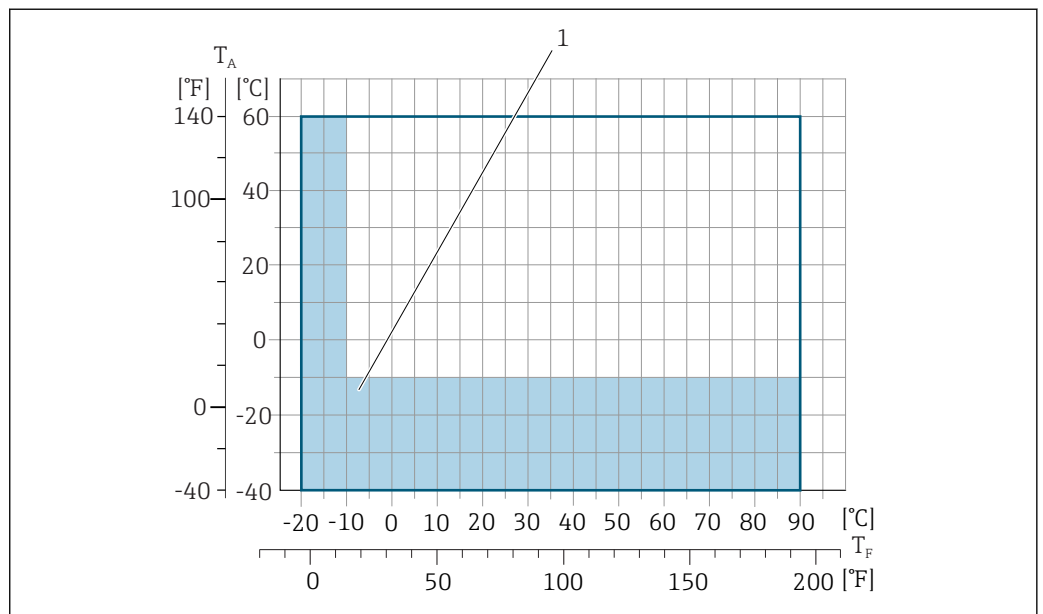
A0038130

T_A *Ambient temperature range*
T_F *Medium temperature*
1   Colored area: the ambient temperature range of −10 to −40 °C (+14 to −40 °F) and the fluid temperature range of −10 to −20 °C (+14 to −4 °F) applies to stainless flanges only

Conductivity	≥ 5 µS/cm for liquids in general.

Proline 500
The necessary minimum conductivity also depends on the cable length .

Pressure-temperature ratings	An overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections is provided in the "Technical Information" document

Pressure tightness	*Liner: hard rubber*

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:		
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+50 °C (+122 °F)	+80 °C (+176 °F)
50 … 2400	2 … 90	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: polyurethane

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 ℃ (+77 ℉)	+50 ℃ (+122 ℉)
25 … 1200	1 … 48	0 (0)	0 (0)

Liner: PTFE

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:	
[mm]	[in]	+25 ℃ (+77 ℉)	+90 ℃ (+194 ℉)
25	1	0 (0)	0 (0)
40	2	0 (0)	0 (0)
50	2	0 (0)	0 (0)
65	2 ½	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
80	3	0 (0)	40 (0.58)
100	4	0 (0)	135 (2.0)
125	5	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
150	6	135 (2.0)	240 (3.5)
200	8	200 (2.9)	290 (4.2)
250	10	330 (4.8)	400 (5.8)
300	12	400 (5.8)	500 (7.3)

Flow limit

The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor. The optimum velocity of flow is between 2 to 3 m/s (6.56 to 9.84 ft/s). Also match the velocity of flow (v) to the physical properties of the fluid:
- v < 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for abrasive fluids (e.g. potter's clay, lime milk, ore slurry)
- v > 2 m/s (6.56 ft/s): for fluids producing buildup (e.g. wastewater sludge)

A necessary increase in the flow velocity can be achieved by reducing the sensor nominal diameter.

For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section

Pressure loss

- No pressure loss occurs if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.
- Pressure losses for configurations incorporating adapters according to DIN EN 545 → 🗎 26
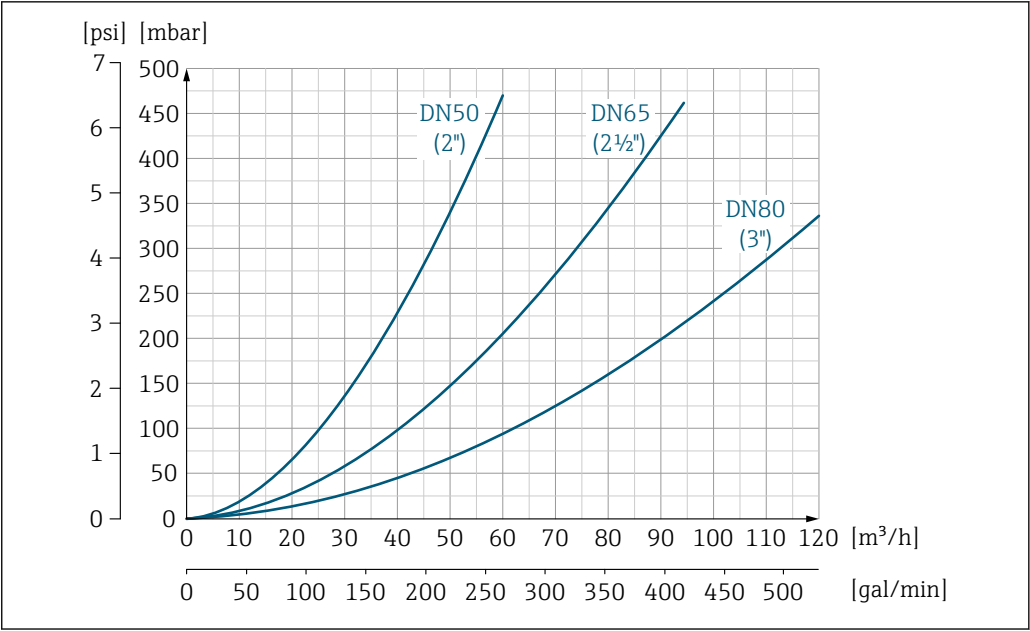
45   Pressure loss DN 50 to 80 (2 to 3") for order code for "Design", option C "fixed flange, without inlet/outlet runs"
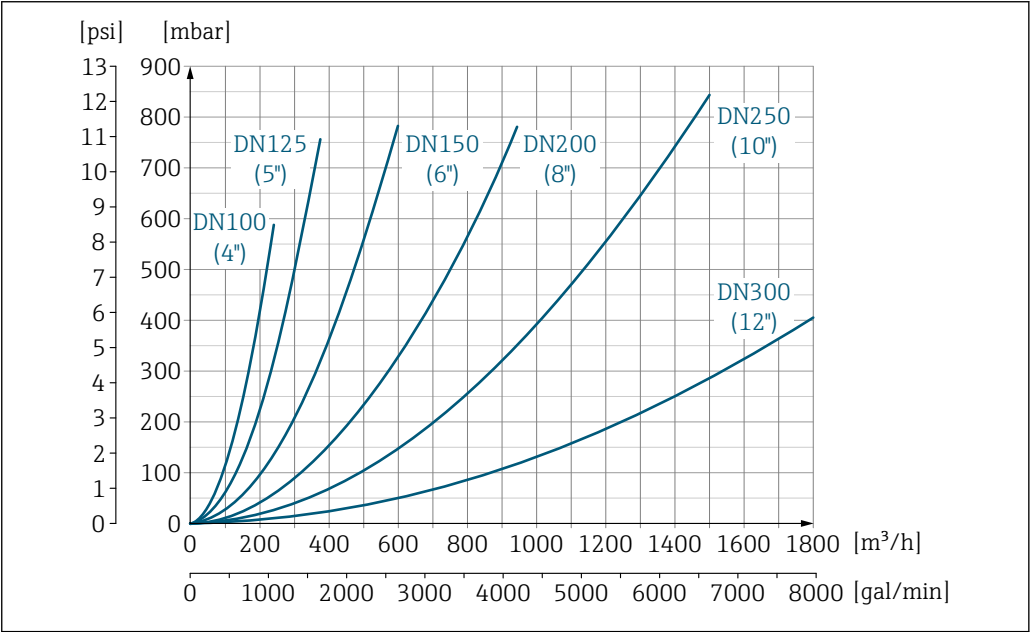
46   Pressure loss DN 100 to 300 (4 to 12") for order code for "Design", option C "fixed flange, without inlet/outlet runs"

System pressure	→ 🖹 26

Vibrations	→ 🖹 26

16.10   Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions	📖 For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.

Weight

All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with flanges of the standard pressure rating.
The weight may be lower than indicated depending on the pressure rating and design.

Transmitter
- Proline 500 – digital polycarbonate: 1.4 kg (3.1 lbs)
- Proline 500 – digital aluminum: 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs)
- Proline 500 aluminum: 6.5 kg (14.3 lbs)
- Proline 500 cast, stainless: 15.6 kg (34.4 lbs)

Sensor
- Sensor with aluminum connection housing version: see the information in the following table
- Sensor with cast connection housing version, stainless: +3.7 kg (+8.2 lbs)

Weight in SI units

Order code for "Design", options A, B, C, D, E DN 25 to 400, DN 1" to 16"				
Nominal diameter		Reference values		
		EN (DIN), AS, JIS		ASME (Class 150)
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating	[kg]	[kg]
25	1	PN 40	10	5
32	–	PN 40	11	–
40	1 ½	PN 40	12	7
50	2	PN 40	13	9
65	–	PN 16	13	–
80	3	PN 16	15	14
100	4	PN 16	18	19
125	–	PN 16	25	–
150	6	PN 16	31	33
200	8	PN 10	52	52
250	10	PN 10	81	90
300	12	PN 10	95	129
350	14	PN 6	106	172
375	15	PN 6	121	–
400	16	PN 6	121	203

Order code for "Design", options A, F ≥ DN 450 (18")				
Nominal diameter		Reference values		
		EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)	ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]	[kg]
450	18	142	138	191
500	20	182	186	228
600	24	227	266	302
700	28	291	369	266
–	30	–	447	318

Order code for "Design", options A, F ≥ DN 450 (18")				
		Reference values		
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN16)	AS (PN 16)	ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]	[kg]
800	32	353	524	383
900	36	444	704	470
1000	40	566	785	587
–	42	–	–	670
1200	48	843	1229	901
–	54	–	–	1273
1400	–	1204	–	–
–	60	–	–	1594
1600	–	1845	–	–
–	66	–	–	2131
1800	72	2357	–	2568
–	78	2929	–	3113
2000	–	2929	–	3113
–	84	–	–	3755
2200	–	3422	–	–
–	90	–	–	4797
2400	–	4094	–	–

Order code for "Design", options B, G ≥ DN 450 (18")			
		Reference values	
Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) (PN 6)	ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
450	18	161	255
500	20	156	285
600	24	208	405
700	28	304	400
–	30	–	460
800	32	357	550
900	36	485	800
1000	40	589	900
–	42	–	1100
1200	48	850	1400
–	54	850	2200
1400	–	1300	–
–	60	–	2700
1600	–	1845	–
–	66	–	3700
1800	72	2357	4100

Order code for "Design", options B, G ≥ DN 450 (18")			
Nominal diameter		Reference values	
		EN (DIN) (PN 6)	ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[kg]
–	78	2 929	4 600
2000	–	2 929	–

Weight in US units

Order code for "Design", options A, B, C, D, E DN 25 to 400, DN 1" to 16"		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
25	1	11
32	–	–
40	1 ½	15
50	2	20
65	–	–
80	3	31
100	4	42
125	–	–
150	6	73
200	8	115
250	10	198
300	12	284
350	14	379
375	15	–
400	16	448

Order code for "Design", options A, F ≥ DN 450 (18")		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	421
500	20	503
600	24	666
700	28	587
–	30	701
800	32	845
900	36	1036
1000	40	1294
–	42	1477
1200	48	1987

Order code for "Design", options A, F ≥ DN 450 (18")		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
–	54	2807
1400	–	–
–	60	3515
1600	–	–
–	66	4699
1800	72	5662
–	78	6864
2000	–	6864
–	84	8280
2200	–	–
–	90	10577
2400	–	–

Order code for "Design", options B, G ≥ DN 450 (18")		
Nominal diameter		Reference values ASME (Class 150), AWWA (Class D)
[mm]	[in]	[lb]
450	18	562
500	20	628
600	24	893
700	28	882
–	30	1014
800	32	1213
900	36	1764
1000	40	1984
–	42	2426
1200	48	3087
–	54	4851
1400	–	–
–	60	5954
1600	–	–
–	66	8158
1800	72	9040
–	78	10143
2000	–	–

Measuring tube
specification

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
25	1	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	24	0.94	25	0.98
32	–	PN 40	–	–	20K	–	–	32	1.26	34	1.34
40	1 ½	PN 40	Class 150	–	20K	–	–	38	1.50	40	1.57
50	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.97	50	1.97	52	2.05
50 [1]	2	PN 40	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	32	1.26	–	–	–	–
65	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	66	2.60	66	2.60	68	2.68
65 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	38	1.50	–	–	–	–
80	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	79	3.11	79	3.11	80	3.15
80 [1]	3	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	50	1.97	–	–	–	–
100	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	102	4.02	102	4.02	104	4.09
100 [1]	4	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	66	2.60	–	–	–	–
125	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	127	5.00	127	5.00	130	5.12
125 [1]	–	PN 16	–	–	10K	79	3.11	–	–	–	–
150	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	156	6.14	156	6.14	156	6.14
150 [1]	6	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	102	4.02	–	–	–	–
200	8	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.03	204	8.03	202	7.95
200 [1]	8	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	127	5.00	–	–	–	–
250	10	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	258	10.2	258	10.2	256	10.08
250 [1]	10	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	156	6.14	–	–	–	–
300	12	PN 10	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	309	12.2	309	12.2	306	12.05
300 [1]	12	PN 16	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	204	8.03	–	–	–	–
350	14	PN 6	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	337	13.3	342	13.5	–	–
375	15	–	–	PN 16	10K	389	15.3	–	–	–	–
400	16	PN 6	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	387	15.2	392	15.4	–	–
450	18	PN 6	Class 150	–	10K	436	17.1	437	17.2	–	–
500	20	PN 6	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	487	19.1	492	19.4	–	–
600	24	PN 6	Class 150	Table E, PN 16	10K	589	23.0	594	23.4	–	–
700	28	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	688	27.1	692	27.2	–	–
750	30	–	Class D	Table E, PN 16	10K	737	29.1	742	29.2	–	–
800	32	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	788	31.0	794	31.3	–	–
900	36	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	889	35.0	891	35.1	–	–
1000	40	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	991	39.0	994	39.1	–	–
–	42	–	Class D	–	–	1043	41.1	1043	41.1	–	–
1200	48	PN 6	Class D	Table E, PN 16	–	1191	46.9	1197	47.1	–	–
–	54	–	Class D	–	–	1339	52.7	–	–	–	–
1400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1402	55.2	–	–	–	–
–	60	–	Class D	–	–	1492	58.7	–	–	–	–
1600	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1600	63.0	–	–	–	–
–	66	–	Class D	–	–	1638	64.5	–	–	–	–

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating				Measuring tube internal diameter					
		EN (DIN)	ASME AWWA	AS 2129 AS 4087	JIS	Hard rubber		Polyurethane		PTFE	
[mm]	[in]					[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
1800	72	PN 6	–	–	–	1786	70.3	–	–	–	–
–	78	–	Class D	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
2000	–	PN 6	–	–	–	1989	78.3	–	–	–	–
–	84	–	Class D	–	–	2099	84.0	–	–	–	–
2200	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2194	87.8	–	–	–	–
–	90	–	Class D	–	–	2246	89.8	–	–	–	–
2400	–	PN 6	–	–	–	2391	94.1	–	–	–	–

1)   Order code for "Design", option C

Materials   **Transmitter housing**

Housing of Proline 500 – digital transmitter

Order code for "Transmitter housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": polycarbonate

Housing of Proline 500 transmitter

Order code for "Transmitter housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": cast, stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

Window material

Order code for "Transmitter housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": plastic
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": glass

Sensor connection housing

Order code for "Sensor connection housing":
- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": polycarbonate
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

Cable entries/cable glands
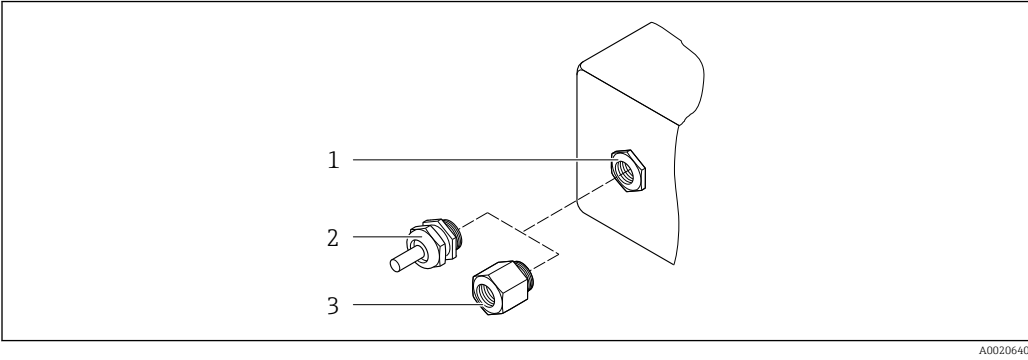
🖼 *47   Possible cable entries/cable glands*

1   Female thread M20 × 1.5
2   Cable gland M20 × 1.5
3   Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½" or NPT ½"

Cable entries and adapters	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Plastic

• Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"
• Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"
 	
ℹ️ Only available for certain device versions:
• Order code for "Transmitter housing":
  • Option **A** "Aluminum, coated"
  • Option **D** "Polycarbonate"
• Order code for "Sensor connection housing":
  • Proline 500 – digital:
    Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
    Option **L** "Cast, stainless"
  • Proline 500:
    Option **A** "Aluminum coated"
    Option **D** "Polycarbonate"
    Option **L** "Cast, stainless"
	Nickel-plated brass

• Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"
• Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"
 	
ℹ️ Only available for certain device versions:
• Order code for "Transmitter housing":
  Option **L** "Cast, stainless"
• Order code for "Sensor connection housing":
  Option **L** "Cast, stainless"
	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

Connecting cable

ℹ️ UV rays can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 – digital transmitter

PVC cable with copper shield

Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 transmitter

• Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
• Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

Sensor housing

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12")
  - Aluminum half-shell housing, aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
  - Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish
- DN 350 to 2400 (14 to 90")
  Fully welded carbon steel housing with protective varnish

Measuring tubes

- DN 25 to 600 (1 to 24")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 1.4306, 304, 304L
- DN 700 to 2400 (28 to 90")
  Stainless steel: 1.4301, 304

Liner

- DN 25 to 300 (1 to 12"): PTFE
- DN 25 to 1200 (1 to 48"): polyurethane
- DN 50 to 2400 (2 to 90"): hard rubber

Electrodes

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Process connections

For flanges made of carbon steel:
- DN ≤ 300 (12"): with Al/Zn protective coating or protective varnish
- DN ≥ 350 (14"): protective varnish

All carbon steel lap joint flanges are supplied with a hot-dip galvanized finish.

EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)

Fixed flange
- Carbon steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, S235JR+N, P245GH, A105, E250C
  - DN 350 to 2400: P245GH, S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel:
  - DN ≤ 300: 1.4404, 1.4571, F316L
  - DN 350 to 600: 1.4571, F316L, 1.4404
  - DN 700 to 1000: 1.4404, F316L

Lap joint flange
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2, A105, E250C
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4306,1.4404, 1.4571, F316L

Lap joint flange, stamped plate
- Carbon steel DN ≤ 300: S235JRG2 similar to S235JR+AR or 1.0038
- Stainless steel DN ≤ 300: 1.4301 similar to 304

ASME B16.5

Fixed flange, lap joint flange
- Carbon steel: A105
- Stainless steel: F316L

JIS B2220

- Carbon steel: A105, A350 LF2
- Stainless steel: F316L

AWWA C207

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, A181 Class 70, E250C, S275JR

AS 2129

Carbon steel: A105, E250C, P235GH, P265GH, S235JRG2

AS 4087

Carbon steel: A105, P265GH, S275JR

Seals

As per DIN EN 1514-1, form IBC

Accessories

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

External WLAN antenna

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Ground disks

- Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)
- Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022)
- Tantalum

Fitted electrodes	Measurement, reference and empty pipe detection electrodes available as standard with: • 1.4435 (316L) • Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022) • Tantalum

Process connections	• EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501)
	  • DN ≤ 300: fixed flange (PN 10/16/25/40) = Form A, lap joint flange (PN 10/16), lap joint flange, stamped plate (PN 10) = Form A
	  • DN ≥ 350: fixed flange (PN 6/10/16/25) = flat face (Form B)
	  • DN 450 to 2400: fixed flange (PN 6/10/16) = flat face (Form B)
	• ASME B16.5
	  • DN 350 to 2400 (14 to 90"): fixed flange (Class 150)
	  • DN 25 to 600 (1 to 24"): lap joint flange (Class 150)
	  • DN 25 to 150 (1 to 6"): fixed flange (Class 300)
	• JIS B2220
	  • DN 50 to 750: fixed flange (10K)
	  • DN 25 to 600: fixed flange (20K)
	• AWWA C207
	  DN 48 to 90": fixed flange (Class D)
	• AS 2129
	  DN 50 to 1200: fixed flange (Table E)
	• AS 4087
	  DN 50 to 1200): fixed flange (PN 16)

For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 🖺 237

Surface roughness	Electrodes with 1.4435 (316L); Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022); tantalum: ≤ 0.3 to 0.5 µm (11.8 to 19.7 µin) (All data relate to parts in contact with fluid)

16.11 Human interface

Languages	Can be operated in the following languages:
	• Via local operation
	  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
	• Via Web browser
	  English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
	• Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

Local operation	**Via display module** Equipment: • Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control" • Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN" Information about WLAN interface → 🖺 90
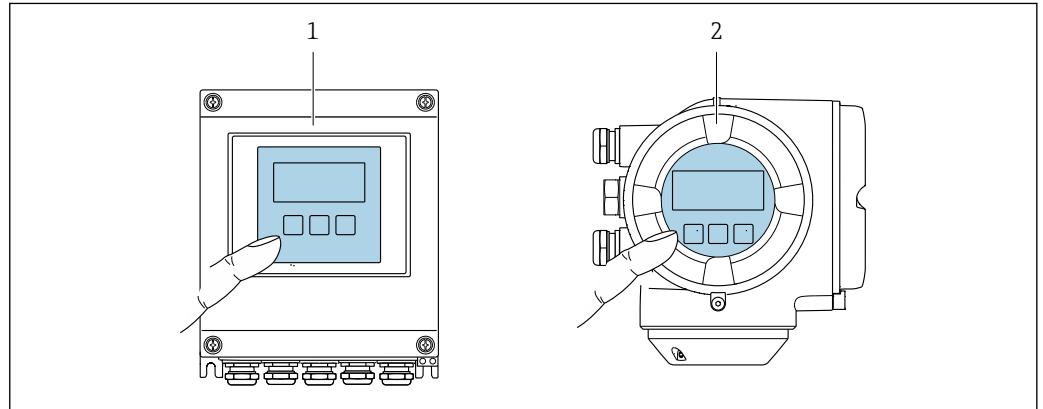
🖻 48   Operation with touch control

1   Proline 500 – digital
2   Proline 500

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: –20 to +60 ℃ (–4 to +140 ℉)
  The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: ⊞, ⊟, 𝖤
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Remote operation	→ 🖻 89

Service interface	→ 🖻 89

Supported operating tools	Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	• CDI-RJ45 service interface • WLAN interface	Special Documentation for device
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	• CDI-RJ45 service interface • WLAN interface • Fieldbus protocol	→ 🖻 210
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	• CDI-RJ45 service interface • WLAN interface • Fieldbus protocol	→ 🖻 210

ℹ️ Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/ iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Field Device Manager (FDM) by Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
- FieldMate by Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
- PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The associated device description files are available at: www.endress.com → Downloads

Web server

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

Supported functions

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package → 🖺 244)

📖 Web server special documentation → 🖺 245

HistoROM data management	The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

ℹ️ When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

Additional information on the data storage concept

There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:

	Device memory	T-DAT	S-DAT
Available data	• Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example • Parameter data record backup • Device firmware package • Driver for system integration for exporting via Web server, e.g: GSD for PROFIBUS DP	• Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option) • Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time) • Peakhold indicator (min/max values) • Totalizer values	• Sensor data: nominal diameter etc. • Serial number • Calibration data • Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)
Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

Data backup

Automatic
- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:
• Data backup function
  Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
• Data comparison function
  Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

Data transfer

Manual
• Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
• Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.:
  GSD for PROFIBUS DP

Event list

Automatic
• Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
• If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
• The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual
If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:
• Record up to 1 000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
• User configurable recording interval
• Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
• Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

16.12   Certificates and approvals

Currently available certificates and approvals can be called up via the product configurator.

CE mark	The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.
	Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
RCM-tick symbol	The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".
Ex approval	The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.

Drinking water approval	• ACS • KTW/W270 • NSF 61 • WRAS BS 6920
Certification PROFIBUS	**PROFIBUS interface** The measuring device is certified and registered by the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization Organization). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications: • Certified in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 • The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)
Radio approval	The measuring device has radio approval. For detailed information regarding radio approval, see Special Documentation
Other standards and guidelines	• EN 60529 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code) • EN 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements • IEC/EN 61326 Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements). • NAMUR NE 21 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment • NAMUR NE 32 Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors • NAMUR NE 43 Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal. • NAMUR NE 53 Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics • NAMUR NE 105 Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices • NAMUR NE 107 Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices • NAMUR NE 131 Requirements for field devices for standard applications

16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Diagnostics functions

Package	Description
Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.
	Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.
	Data logging (line recorder): • Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated. • 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user. • Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.

Heartbeat Technology

Package	Description
Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	**Heartbeat Verification** Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". • Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process. • Traceable verification results on request, including a report. • Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces. • Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications. • Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment.
	Heartbeat Monitoring Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to: • Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time. • Schedule servicing in time. • Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.

Cleaning

Package	Description
Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC)	The electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) function has been developed to have a solution for applications where magnetite (Fe_3O_4) deposits frequently occur (e.g. hot water). Since magnetite is highly conductive this build up leads to measuring errors and ultimately to the loss of signal. The application package is designed to AVOID build up of highly conductive matter and thin layers (typical of magnetite).

16.14 Accessories

Overview of accessories available for order → 🗐 208

16.15 Supplementary documentation

ℹ For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Standard documentation   **Brief Operating Instructions**

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promag W	KA01266D

Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 500 – digital	KA01388D
Proline 500	KA01387D

Technical Information

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag W 500	TI01227D

Description of device parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag 500	GP01136D

Device-dependent   **Safety instructions**
additional documentation
Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex i	XA01522D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01523D
cCSAus IS	XA01524D
cCSAus Ex e ia/Ex d ia	XA01525D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01526D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01527D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01528D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01529D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01530D
EAC Ex i	XA01658D
EAC Ex nA	XA01659D
JPN	XA01776D

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D

Contents	Documentation code
Heartbeat Technology	SD02207D
Web server	SD02236D

Installation Instructions

Content	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	• Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via *W@M Device Viewer* → 🗎 206 • Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions → 🗎 208

Index

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation